## Journal Pre-proof

The 2023 Society for Vascular Surgery, American Venous Forum, and American Vein and Lymphatic Society Clinical Practice Guidelines for the Management of Varicose Veins of the Lower Extremities. Part II

Peter Gloviczki, MD, PhD, Peter F. Lawrence, MD, Suman M. Wasan, MD, Mark H. Meissner, MD, Jose Almeida, MD, Kellie R. Brown, MD, Ruth L. Bush, MD, JD, MPH, Michael Di Iorio, MD, John Fish, MD, Eri Fukaya, MD, Monika L. Gloviczki, MD, PhD, Anil Hingorani, MD, Arjun Jayaraj, MD, Raghu Kolluri, MD, M. Hassan Murad, MD, MPH, Andrea T. Obi, MD, Kathleen J. Ozsvath, MD, Michael J. Singh, MD, Satish Vayuvegula, MD, Harold J. Welch, MD

PII: S2213-333X(23)00322-0

DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvsv.2023.08.011

Reference: JVSV 1670

To appear in: Journal of Vascular Surgery: Venous and Lymphatic Disorders

Received Date: 14 July 2023

Accepted Date: 20 August 2023

Please cite this article as: P. Gloviczki, P.F. Lawrence, S.M. Wasan, M.H. Meissner, J. Almeida, K.R. Brown, R.L. Bush, M. Di Iorio, J. Fish, E. Fukaya, M.L. Gloviczki, A. Hingorani, A. Jayaraj, R. Kolluri, M.H. Murad, A.T. Obi, K.J. Ozsvath, M.J. Singh, S. Vayuvegula, H.J. Welch, The 2023 Society for Vascular Surgery, American Venous Forum, and American Vein and Lymphatic Society Clinical Practice Guidelines for the Management of Varicose Veins of the Lower Extremities. Part II, *Journal of Vascular Surgery: Venous and Lymphatic Disorders* (2023), doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvsv.2023.08.011.

This is a PDF file of an article that has undergone enhancements after acceptance, such as the addition of a cover page and metadata, and formatting for readability, but it is not yet the definitive version of record. This version will undergo additional copyediting, typesetting and review before it is published in its final form, but we are providing this version to give early visibility of the article. Please note that, during the production process, errors may be discovered which could affect the content, and all legal disclaimers that apply to the journal pertain.

Copyright © 2023 Published by Elsevier Inc. on behalf of the Society for Vascular Surgery.



### The 2023 Society for Vascular Surgery, American Venous Forum, and American Vein and Lymphatic Society Clinical Practice Guidelines for the Management of Varicose Veins of the Lower Extremities. Part II.

# Endorsed by the Society of Interventional Radiology and the Society for Vascular Medicine

Peter Gloviczki, MD, PhD,a Peter F. Lawrence, MD,b Suman M. Wasan, MD,c Mark H. Meissner, MD,d Jose Almeida, MD,e Kellie R. Brown, MD,f Ruth L. Bush, MD, JD, MPH,g Michael Di Iorio, MD,h John Fish, MD,i Eri Fukaya, MD,j Monika L. Gloviczki, MD, PhD,k Anil Hingorani, MD,l Arjun Jayaraj, MD,m Raghu Kolluri, MD,n M. Hassan Murad, MD, MPH,o Andrea T. Obi, MD,p Kathleen J. Ozsvath, MD,q Michael J. Singh, MD,r Satish Vayuvegula, MD,s and Harold J. Welch, MD,t Rochester, MN; Los Angeles and Stanford, CA; Raleigh, NC; Seattle, WA; Miami, FL; Milwaukee, WI, Ann Arbor, MI; Temple, Austin, and Plano, TX; Columbus and Toledo, OH; Scottsdale, AZ; New York and Albany, NY; Jackson, MS; Pittsburgh, PA; and Burlington, MA.

From the Division of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery, Gonda Vascular Center, Mayo Clinic, Rochester a; the Division of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery, Department of Surgery, University of California, Los Angeles, Los Angeles b; the Department of Medicine, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, and Rex Vascular Specialists, UNC Health, Raleigh c; the University of Washington, Seattle d; Division of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery University of Miami Miller School of Medicine e; the Medical College of Wisconsin, Milwaukee f; John Sealy School of Medicine, University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston g; the South Austin Vein Center, Austin h; the Department of Medicine, Jobst Vascular Institute, University of Toledo, Toledo i; the Division of Vascular Surgery, Stanford University, Stanford j; the Department of Internal Medicine and Gonda Vascular Center, Rochester k; the NYU Brooklyn Medical Center, New York 1; the RANE Center for Venous and Lymphatic Diseases, Jackson m; the Heart and Vascular Service, OhioHealth Riverside Methodist Hospital, Columbus n; Evidence Based Practice Center, Robert D. and Patricia E. Kern Center for the Science of Health Care Delivery, Mayo Clinic, Rochester o; the University of Michigan, Ann Arbor p; the Vascular Associates, St Peters Health Partners, Albany q; the University of Pittsburgh Medical Center, Pittsburgh r; the Vein Clinics of America, Plano s; and the Lahey Hospital and Medical Center, Burlington, MA. t

Author conflict of interest: J.F. is a paid speaker for Janssen Pharmaceuticals. M.L.G. has been paid a consulting fee by VitasupportMD and is on their advisory board. R.K. is a paid consultant for Abbott, Auxetics, Boston Scientific, Diachii Sankyo, Koya Medical, Medtronic, Penumbra, Philips, Surmodics, USA Therm, and VB Devices, is on DSMB/CEC for NAMSA and Prairie Education and Research Cooperative, and on the Board of Trustees of The VIVA Foundation, the Society for Vascular Medicine, the American Vein and Lymphatic Society, and the Intersocietal Accreditation Council | Vascular Testing. A.T.O. is a primary investigator for preclinical research grants funded by Medtronic and SurModics. K.O. is an IAC executive board member, serves on the advisory board for Medtronic and Boston Scientific, is a speaker and ultrasound course host for Medtronic, a speaker for Boston Scientific, a quality committee member of CDPHP, and PI for W.L. Gore and for the Savve study for enVVeno Medical. SW is a paid speaker for Janssen Pharmaceuticals. P.G., P.F.L., M.H.M., M.M., J.A., K.B., R.L.B., M.D., M.S. E.F., A.H., A.J., S.V., and H.J.W. have no conflicts of interest.

Independent peer review and oversight was provided by the members of the SVS Document Oversight Committee (Marc L. Schermerhorn, Chair, Britt Tonnessen, Vice Chair, Mohammad H. Eslami, Raul J. Guzman, Peter Henke, Vikram Kashyap, Ahmed Kayssi, Chris Kwolek, Erica Mitchell, Patrick Muck, William P. Robinson, Evan Ryer, Palma Shaw, Christopher Smolock, Chandu Vemuri, Greg Westin, and Karen Woo).

Primary co-authors: Peter Gloviczki, MD, PhD, Peter F. Lawrence, MD, Mark H. Meissner, MD, Suman M. Wasan, MD,

#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

#### ABSTRACT

#### SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDATIONS AND STATEMENTS

#### **INTRODUCTION**

#### **METHODS**

#### **RECOMMENDATIONS AND STATEMENTS**

EVALUATION OF PATIENTS WITH VARICOSE VEINS

 Classification and grading of clinical severity of chronic venous disorders
 -1.5. Duplex ultrasound scanning (DUS)

# COMPRESSION THERAPY 2.1. Compression therapy vs. intervention 2.2. Compression therapy after intervention

- 3. PHARMACOLOGICAL TREATMENT
- 4. INTERVENTIONS FOR SUPERFICIAL TRUNCAL REFLUX
  4.1. Endovenous ablation vs High ligation and stripping
  4.2. Thermal vs. non-thermal ablation of superficial truncal veins

# 5. FACTORS AFFECTING THE CHOICE OF SUPERFICIAL TRUNCAL ABLATION AND OUTCOMES

- 6. INTERVENTION TO PRESERVE THE GREAT SAPHENOUS VEIN
- 7. TREATMENT OF VENOUS TRIBUTARIES
  - 7.1. Telangiectasias and reticular veins
  - 7.2. Varicose tributaries

8. TREATMENT OF VARICOSE TRIBUTARIES CONCOMITANT OR STAGED WITH SUPERFICIAL TRUNCAL ABLATION

9. MANAGEMENT OF RECURRENT VARICOSITIES

10. ABLATION OF INCOMPETENT PERFORATING VEINS

11. MANAGEMENT OF THROMBOTIC COMPLICATIONS AND THROMBUS EXTENSION FOLLOWING ENDOVENOUS ABLATIONS

12. MANAGEMENT OF SUPERFICIAL VEIN THROMBOSIS

13. MANAGEMENT OF BLEEDING VARICOSE VEINS

14. MANAGEMENT OF SUPERFICIAL VEIN ANEURYSMS

**15. FUTURE RESEARCH** 

#### **APPENDIX:**

#### I. VENOACTIVE DRUGS FOR CHRONIC VENOUS DISEASE

#### **II. EVIDENCE TO DECISION TABLES**

#### ABSTRACT

The Society for Vascular Surgery (SVS), the American Venous Forum (AVF), and the American Vein and Lymphatic Society (AVLS) recently published Part I of the 2022 clinical practice guidelines on varicose veins. Recommendations were based on the latest scientific evidence researched following an independent systematic review and meta-analysis of five critical issues affecting the management of patients with lower extremity varicose veins, using the PICO (patients, interventions, comparators, and outcome) system to answer critical questions. Part I discussed the role of duplex ultrasound scanning (DUS) in the evaluation of varicose veins and treatment of superficial truncal reflux. Part II focuses on evidence supporting the prevention and management of varicose vein patients with compression, on treatment with drugs and nutritional supplements, on evaluation and treatment of varicose tributaries, on superficial venous aneurysms, and on the management of complications of varicose veins and their treatment. All Guidelines were based on systematic reviews, and they were graded according to the level of evidence and the strength of recommendations, using the GRADE method. All ungraded Consensus Statements were supported by an extensive literature review and the unanimous agreement of an expert, multidisciplinary panel. Ungraded Good Practice Statements are recommendations that are supported only by indirect evidence. The topic, however, is usually non-controversial and agreed upon by most stakeholders. The Implementation Remarks contain technical information that supports the implementation of specific recommendations. This comprehensive document includes a list of all recommendations (Part I-II), ungraded consensus statements, implementation remarks, and best practice statements to aid practitioners with appropriate, up-to-date management of patients with lower extremity varicose veins.

**Keywords:** Ablation; Compression; Cyanoacrylate; Mechanochemical; Endovascular; Endovenous; Foam; Guidelines; Thrombosis; Thrombophlebitis; Venoactive drugs; Laser; Radiofrequency; Sclerotherapy; Saphenous vein; Varicose veins; Venous insufficiency

#### **Abbreviations:**

AAGSV, Anterior accessory great saphenous vein; AVLS, American Vein and Lymphatic Society; ACCP, American College of Chest Physicians; AK, above the knee; ASVAL, ablation sélective des varices sous anesthésie locale (ie, ambulatory selective varicose 5 vein ablation under local anesthesia); AVF, American Venous Forum; AVVO, Aberdeen Varicose Vein Questionnaire; BK, below the knee; CAGR, Compound Annual Growth Rate; CHIVA, cure conservatrice et hémodynamique de l'insuffisance veineuse en ambulatoire (ie, ambulatory conservative hemodynamic treatment of varicose veins); ambulatory conservative hemodynamic treatment of varicose veins); CI, confidence interval; CIVIQ, Chronic Venous Insufficiency Quality of life questionnaire; CT, computed tomography; CVI, chronic venous insufficiency; CVD, chronic venous disease; DU, duplex ultrasound; DVT, deep venous thrombosis; EVLA, endovenous laser ablation; FDA, U.S. Food and Drug Administration; FS, foam sclerotherapy; GRADE, Grading of Recommendations, Assessment, Development, and Evaluation; GSV, great saphenous vein; HHD, hand-held continuous-wave Doppler; HL&S, high ligation and stripping; ICP, intermittent compression pump; IPV, incompetent perforating vein; IVC, inferior vena cava; IVUS, intravascular ultrasonography; MR, magnetic resonance; ms, millisecond; OR, odds ratio; PAGSV, posterior accessory great saphenous vein; PCD, point- of-care portable color Doppler ultrasound; PCF, physician-compounded foam, PE, pulmonary embolism; PEM, polidocanol endovenous microfoam; PIN, perforate invaginate (stripping); PRO, patientreported outcome; PTFE, polytetrafluoroethylene; QALY, quality-adjusted life-year; QoL, quality of life; s, second; RCT, randomized controlled trial; REVAS, recurrent varicose veins after surgery; RF, radiofrequency; RFA, radiofrequency ablation; RR, relative risk; SEPS, subfascial endoscopic perforator surgery; SF-36, Short-Form 36-Item Health Survey; SFJ, saphenofemoral junction; SIR, Society of Interventional Radiology; SPJ, saphenopopliteal junction; SSV, small saphenous vein; STS, sodium tetradecyl sulfate; SVM, Society for Vascular Medicine; SVS, Society for Vascular Surgery; TIPP, transilluminated powered phlebectomy; TP, thigh perforator; UIP, International Union of Phlebology; US, ultrasound; VAS, visual analog scale; VCSS, Venous Clinical Severity Score; VEINES (VEnous INsufficiency Epidemiological and Economic Study)-QOL/Sym, VEINES Quality of Life questionnaire; VTE, venous thromboembolism

# SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDATIONS AND STATEMENTS

1. EVALUATION OF PATIENTS WITH VARICOSE VEINS					
1.1	1. Classification and grading of clinical severity of chro	onic venous di	isorders		
	GOOD PRACTICE STATEMENT	S			
1.1.1.	We recommend the use of the 2020 updated CEAP classification system	n for chronic veno	us disorders.		
	The clinical or basic CEAP classification can be used for clinical practi	ce, and the full CE	AP		
	classification system should be used for clinical research.				
1.1.2.	We recommend the use of the revised Venous Clinical Severity Score (	VCSS) for patient	s with chronic		
	venous disorders for grading of clinical severity and for assessment of t	post treatment outc	ome.		
	1.2-1.5. Duplex ultrasound scanning	g (DUS)			
	GUIDELINE	Grade of Recommendation	Quality of Evidence		
1.2.1.	For patients with chronic venous disease of the lower extremities, we	1	В		
	recommend DUS as the diagnostic test of choice to evaluate for	(strong)	(moderate)		
	venous reflux.	, С,			
	IMPLEMENTATION REMARKS				
1.3.1.	1.3.1. Reflux is defined as a minimum value >500 ms of reversed flow in the superficial truncal veins [great saphenous vein (GSV), small saphenous vein (SSV), anterior accessory great saphenous vein (AAGSV), posterior accessory great saphenous vein (PAGSV)] and in the tibial, deep femoral, and perforating veins. A minimum value of >1 second of reversed flow is diagnostic of reflux in the common femoral, femoral, and popliteal veins. There is no minimum diameter required to have nathologic reflux				
1.3.2.	1.3.2. Axial reflux of the GSV is defined as uninterrupted retrograde venous flow from the groin to the upper calf. Axial reflux in the SSV is defined as being from the knee to the ankle. Axial reflux in the AAGSV and PAGSV is retrograde flow between two measurements, at least five cm apart. Retrograde flow can occur in the superficial or deep veins, with or without perforating veins. Junctional reflux is limited to the saphenofemoral (SFJ) or saphenopopliteal junction (SPJ). Segmental reflux occurs in only a portion of a superficial or deep truncal vein.				
1.3.3.	1.3.3. A definition of "pathologic" perforating veins in patients with varicose veins (CEAP [Clinical Class,				
	Etiology, Anatomy, Pathology] clinical class C2 includes those with an outward flow duration of >500				
ms and a diameter of >3.5 mm on duplex ultrasound.					
	GOOD PRACTICE STATEMENTS				
1.4.1.	We recommend that evaluation of reflux with DUS be performed in an	Intersocietal Accre	editation		
	Commission or American College of Radiology accredited vascular lab	oratory by a crede	ntialed		
	ultrasonographer, with the patient standing whenever possible. A sitting	g or reverse Trende	elenburg		
	position can be used if the patient cannot stand.				
1.4.2.	We recommend that for evaluation of reflux with DUS, the sonographe	r use either a Valsa	alva maneuver		
	or augmentation to assess the common femoral vein and SFJ and distal	augmentation with	n either		

	manual compression or cuff deflation for evaluation of more distal segments. Superficial reflux must be traced to its source, including the saphenous junctions, truncal or perforating veins, or pelvic origin varicose veins. The study should be interpreted by a physician trained in venous duplex ultrasound interpretation.				
1.4.3.	<ol> <li>We recommend that a complete DUS examination for venous reflux in the lower extremities include transverse gray scale images without and with transducer compression of the common femoral, proximal, mid, and distal femoral and popliteal veins, SFJ, and at least two segments along the GSV and SSV.</li> </ol>				
1.4.4.	.4.4. We recommend that a complete DUS examination for venous reflux in the lower extremities include measurement of the spectral Doppler waveform using calipers. Reflux at baseline and in response to a Valsalva maneuver or distal augmentation in the common femoral vein and at the saphenofemoral junction and in response to distal augmentation in the mid-femoral and popliteal vein should be documented. Reflux in the GSV at the proximal thigh and knee, in the AAGSV or PAGSV at the saphenofemoral junction and at the proximal thigh and in the SSV at SPJ and at the proximal calf should be documented.				
1.4.5.	4.5. We recommend that a complete DUS examination for venous reflux in the lower extremities include diameter measurements in patients with the leg in the dependent position, from the anterior to the posterior wall, in the GSV 1 cm distal to the SFJ, at the proximal thigh and at the knee, in the AAGSV and PAGSV in the proximal thigh, and in the SSV at the SPJ and the proximal calf. Images of both normal and abnormal findings should be documented in the records of the patient.				
1.5.1.					
1.5.2.	<ul> <li>saphenous vein ablation procedures.</li> <li>5.2. In symptomatic CEAP Class C1 patients with bleeding or with severe symptoms of pain or burning due to moderate to severe telangiectasias or reticular veins, DUS evaluation may be performed to exclude associated venous incompetence; however, saphenous ablation for C1 disease without bleeding is normalized.</li> </ul>				
1.5.3.	<ul> <li>3. In symptomatic patients with varicose veins (CEAP Class C2) the deep venous system should be routinely evaluated for infrainguinal obstruction or valvular incompetence.</li> </ul>				
1.5.4.	<ul> <li>1.5.4. In symptomatic patients with varicose veins (CEAP Class C2) evaluation for iliofemoral venous obstruction with DUS or with other imaging studies should be performed if suprapubic or abdominal wall varicosities are present and in patients with symptoms of proximal obstruction, including thigh and leg fullness, heaviness, swelling and venous claudication. CEAP Classes 3-6 warrant DUS or other imaging studies to evaluate for iliofemoral obstruction.</li> </ul>				
1.5.5.	In patients with medial thigh or vulvar varicosities evaluation of pelvic v other imaging studies is not indicated if they have no symptoms of pelvi	venous pathology c venous disease.	with DUS or		
2. COMPRESSION THERAPY					
2.1 Compression therapy vs. intervention					
	GUIDELINES	<u>Grade of</u> recommendation	<u>Quality of</u> <u>Evidence</u>		
2.1.1.	For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the superficial truncal veins, we suggest compression therapy for primary treatment if the patient's ambulatory status and/or underlying medical conditions warrant a conservative approach, or if the patient prefers	2 (weak)	C (low to very low)		

	conservative treatment for either a trial period or definitive		
2.1.2.	For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the GSV or SSV who are candidates for intervention, we recommend superficial venous intervention over long-term compression stockings.	1 (strong)	B (moderate)
2.1.3.	For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the AAGSV or PAGSV, who are candidates for intervention, we suggest superficial venous intervention over long-term compression stockings.	2 (weak)	C (low to very low)
2.1.4.	In patients with symptomatic varicose veins who are candidates for endovenous therapy and wish to proceed with treatment, we suggest against a 3-month trial of compression therapy prior intervention.	2 (weak)	B (moderate)
	2.2 Compression therapy after interven	tion	(
2.2.1.	In patients undergoing thermal ablation for saphenous incompetence, with or without concomitant phlebectomy, we suggest post-procedure	2	В
	compression therapy for a minimum of 1 week for pain reduction.	(weak)	(moderate)
	3. PHARMACOLOGICAL TREATN	<b>IENT</b>	
	GUIDELINES	<u>Grade of</u> recommendation	<u>Quality of</u> Evidence
3.1.	In symptomatic patients with varicose veins who are not candidates for intervention, or who are waiting for intervention or have symptoms after intervention, we suggest Micronized Purified Flavonoid Fraction (MPFF) or Ruscus extracts for treatment of vein related pain, leg heaviness and/or sensation of swelling. *	2 (weak)	B (moderate)
3.2.	In symptomatic patients with varicose veins who are not candidates for intervention, or who are waiting for intervention or have symptoms after intervention, we suggest Hydroxyethylrutosides, Calcium Dobesilate, Horse chestnut extract, Red vine leaf extract, or Sulodexide for treatment of vein-related pain, leg heaviness, night cramps and/or sensation of swelling.*	2 (weak)	C (low to very low)
*These approv	e products are not approved drugs by the U.S. Food and Drug Administrat re medical food or nutritional supplements (https://www.fda.gov/).	ion (FDA). FDA	does not
	4.1. Endovenous ablation vs high ligation and strij	oping (HL&S	5)
	GUIDELINES	Grade of recommendation	Quality of Evidence
4.1.1.	For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the GSV, who are candidates for intervention, we recommend treatment with endovenous ablation over high ligation and stripping (HL&S) of the GSV.	1 (strong)	B (moderate)
4.1.2.	For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the SSV, who are candidates for intervention, we recommend treatment with endovenous ablation over ligation and stripping of the SSV.	1 (strong)	C (low to very low)

4.1.3.	For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the	2	С
	AAGSV or PAGSV, who are candidates for intervention, we suggest	(weak)	flow to
	treatment with endovenous ablation, with additional phlebectomy, if	()	very low)
	needed, over ligation and stripping of the accessory vein.		(cij 10())
4.1.4.	For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the	1	В
	GSV or SSV, we recommend treatment with HL&S of the saphenous	(strong)	(moderate)
	vein if technology or expertise in endovenous ablation is not available		
	or if the venous anatomy precludes endovenous treatment.		
4.1.5.	For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the	2	С
	AAGSV or PAGSV, we suggest treatment with ligation and stripping	(weak)	(low to
	of the accessory saphenous vein, with additional phlebectomy, if		very low)
	needed, if technology or expertise in endovenous ablations is not		
416	available or if the venous anatomy precludes endovenous treatment.		
4.1.6.	For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the	2	B
	GSV who place a high priority on the long-term outcomes of treatment	(weak)	(moderate)
	(quality of the and recurrence), we suggest treatment with endovenous		
	over physician-compounded ultrasound-guided foam sclerotherapy		
	because of long-term improvement of quality of life and reduced		
	recurrence		
4.1.7.	For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the	2	С
	SSV, we suggest treatment with EVLA, RFA, or ligation and stripping	(weak)	flow to
	from the knee to the upper or mid-calf over physician-compounded	(,, cuil)	very low)
	ultrasound-guided foam sclerotherapy because of long-term		
	improvement of quality of life and reduced recurrence		
4.1.8.	For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the	2	С
	AAGSV or PAGSV who place a high priority on the long-term	(weak)	flow to
	outcomes of treatment (quality of life and recurrence), we suggest		very low)
	treatment of the refluxing superficial trunk with endovenous laser		
	ablation, radiofrequency ablation, or high ligation and stripping, with		
	additional phlebectomy, if needed, over physician-compounded		
	ultrasound-guided foam sclerotherapy because of long-term		
	improvement of quality of life and reduced recurrence		
	4.2. Thermal vs non-thermal ablation of superficia	l truncal veir	IS
	CLUDELINES	Grade of	Quality of
	GUIDELINES	recommendation	Evidence
4.2.1.	For patients with symptomatic axial reflux of the GSV, we recommend	1	В
	either thermal or non-thermal ablation from the groin to below the	(strong)	(moderate)
	knee, depending on the available expertise of the treating physician		
	and the preference of the patient.		
4.2.2.	For patients with symptomatic axial reflux of the SSV, we recommend	1	С
	either thermal or non-thermal ablation from the knee to the upper or	(strong)	(low to
	mid-calf, depending on the available expertise of the treating physician		very low)
4.2.2	and the preference of the		0
4.2.3.	For patients with symptomatic axial reflux of the AAGSV or PAGSV,	2	C
	we suggest entire inernial or non-inernial adiation, with additional	(weak)	(low to
	treating physician and the preference of the nationt		very low)
	I ucaning physician and the preference of the patient.		

9

## 5. FACTORS AFFECTING CHOICE OF SUPERFICIAL TRUNCAL ABLATION AND OUTCOME

	GUIDELINES	<u>Grade of</u> <u>recommendation</u>	<u>Quality of</u> <u>Evidence</u>		
5.1.1.	In symptomatic patients with C2 disease we suggest against using	2	В		
	truncal vein diameter to determine which patients need venous	(weak)	(moderate)		
	ablation.		· · · · ·		
	CONSENSUS STATEMENTS				
5.2.1.	In asymptomatic patients with C2 disease, prophylactic intervention doe	s not prevent prog	gression of		
	beneficial.	longed standing i	may be		
5.2.2.	Interventions to treat varicose veins can be performed in an office-based	setting, surgery c	center, or		
	hospital operating room, at the discretion of the physician, who is specia	lized in vein care	Better		
5.0.2	patient experience and lower cost was reported for procedures performed	1 in an office-base	ed setting.		
5.2.3.	In patients with symptomatic C2 disease, isolated SFJ incompetence doe otherwise competent GSV.	s not justify ablat	tion of an		
5.2.4.	In patients with symptomatic C2 disease, ablation of the incompetent GS	V may be indicat	ted, even if		
	the axial reflux is not complete and the SFJ is competent. Ablation of isc	lated refluxing G	SV segments,		
	in the presence of competent segments proximally and distally, is rarely	indicated. Shared	d decision		
5 2 5	making with the patient is warranted.	nt of poflux popul	tad in hattan		
5.2.5.	In patients with reliux in the below-knee GSV, ablation to the lowest pol- early outcome. Non thermal techniques are better for ablation of reflux	int of reflux result	benous		
	veins to avoid thermal nerve injury	ting uistai can saj	bliellous		
5.2.6.	In patients with an epifascial or superficial saphenous vein, thermal abla	tion may result in	skin burns.		
	hyperpigmentation, or inducation, while non-thermal techniques may cause hyperpigmentation or				
	induration. Mini-phlebectomy or limited stripping is safe and effective if the saphenous vein is close to				
	the skin (<0.5 cm).				
5.2.7.	For patients with large (>10 mm), non-aneurysmal saphenous veins, ther	mal ablation with	n EVLA or		
5.2.0	RFA should be performed rather than using non-thermal ablation technic	lues.	1		
5.2.8.	The incidence of superficial thrombophlebitis has been reported to be sin thermal ablations.	nilar for thermal	and non-		
5.2.9.	In patients with uncomplicated C2 disease (no venous claudication, thigh	n swelling, suprap	oubic or		
	abdominal wall varicosities) due to concurrent superficial incompetence	and iliac or iliofe	moral venous		
	obstruction, treatment of superficial incompetence first is indicated.				
	6. INTERVENTIONS TO PRESERVE T	THE GSV			
	GUIDELINE	<u>Grade of</u> recommendation	<u>Quality of</u> Evidence		
6.1.1.	For patients with the early stages of symptomatic varicose veins we	2	B		
	suggest preserving the GSV using the ASVAL (ambulatory selective	(weak)	(moderate)		
	variceal ablation under local anesthesia) technique, if performed by a				
	physician who is familiar with the technique.	-			
6.1.2.	For patients with symptomatic varicose veins, we suggest preserving	2	В		
	Ine GS v using the CHIVA (Ambulatory Conservative Hemodynamic Correction of Vanous Insufficiency) technique, if performed by	(weak)	(moderate)		
	non-concerned by the second of				
		FADIES			
	7. IKEAIWENI OF VENUUS IKIBU	IAKIES			

	7.1. Telangiectasias and reticular veir	IS		
	GUIDELINES	Grade of	Quality of	
7.1.1.	For patients with symptomatic telangiectasias and reticular veins we	<u>1</u>	B	
	recommend sclerotherapy with liquid or foam.	(strong)	(moderate)	
7.1.2	For patients with symptomatic telangiectasias or reticular veins, we	2	B	
	suggest transcutaneous laser treatment if the patient has sclerosant	(weak)	(moderate)	
	allergy, needle phobia, sclerotherapy failure or small veins (<1mm)	(	()	
	with telangiectatic matting.			
	7.2. Varicose tributaries			
	GUIDELINES	Grade of	Quality of	
7.0.1		recommendation	Evidence	
1.2.1.	For treatment of symptomatic varicose tributaries, we recommend	1	B	
	compounded foam (PCF) or polidocanol endovenous microfoam	(strong)	(moderate)	
	(PEM).			
7.2.2.	For treatment of symptomatic varicose tributaries, we suggest	2	С	
	transilluminated powered phlebectomy as an alternative treatment for	(weak)	(low to	
	patients with clusters of varicosities by a physician who is trained in	× /	very low)	
	the procedure.		• •	
7.0.0	CONSENSUS STATEMENTS		C 1	
7.2.3.	For patients with symptomatic varicose tributaries, treatment of the tribu	itaries should be p	berformed	
724	There is no clinical evidence that form sclerotherapy using room air is h	ass safe and effect	ive than	
7.2.4.	using CO <sub>2</sub> gas mixture			
7.2.5.	There is currently no clinical study of sclerotherapy with PCF, prepared	using the Tessari	-method, that	
	shows that it is less safe or effective than PEM.			
8 TREATMENT OF VARICOSE TRIBUTARIES CONCOMITTANT				
	OR STAGED WITH SUPERFICIAL TRUNCA	AL ABLAT	ION	
	GUIDELINES	Grade of	Quality of	
	GUIDLER(LS	recommendation	Evidence	
8.1.1.	For patients with symptomatic reflux in the GSV or SSV and	1	С	
	associated varicosities, we recommend ablation of the refluxing	(strong)	(low to	
	form seleratherapy of the variageities with PCE or PEM		very low)	
812	For patients with symptomatic reflux in the $\Delta \Delta GSV$ or $P\Delta GSV$ we	2	C	
0.1.2.	suggest simultaneous ablation of the refluxing venous trunk and	(week)	C (low to	
	phlebectomy or ultrasound-guided foam sclerotherapy of the	(weak)		
	varicosities with PCF or PEM.		very low)	
8.1.3	For patients with symptomatic reflux in the GSV or SSV, we suggest	2	С	
	ablation of the refluxing venous trunk and staged phlebectomy or	(weak)	(low to	
	ultrasound-guided foam sclerotherapy of the varicosities only if		very low)	
	anatomic or medical reasons are present. We suggest shared decision-			
	making with the patient regarding the timing of the procedure.			

8.1.4.	For patients with symptomatic reflux in the AAGSV or PAGSV, we	2	С			
	suggest ablation of the refluxing venous trunk and staged phlebectomy	(weak)	(low to			
	or ultrasound-guided foam sclerotherapy of the varicosities only if		very low)			
	anatomic or medical reasons present. We suggest shared decision-		<i>, , ,</i>			
	making with the patient regarding the timing of the procedure.					
	GOOD CLINICAL PRACTICE STATEME	NT				
8.2.	For patients with symptomatic reflux in the major superficial venous true	nks and associated	l varicosities			
	undergoing initial ablation alone, we recommend follow-up for $\geq 3$ months to assess the need for staged					
	phlebectomy or ultrasound- guided sclerotherapy for persistent or recurr	ent symptoms. Lo	onger follow-			
	up is recommended for those with recurrence or more advanced CEAP of	class.				
	9. MANAGEMENT OF RECURRENT VAI	RICOSITIE	S			
	CONSENSUS STATEMENTS					
9.1.1.	For patients with symptomatic recurrent varicosities, clinical evaluation	and DUS should	be performed			
	before treatment to determine the potential source of recurrence.					
9.1.2	For patients with symptomatic recurrent varicosities due to persistent or	recurrent reflux o	of the GSV or			
	AAGSV, treatment either with open surgical or endovascular techniques	s may be performe	ed, with good			
	outcomes expected.					
9.1.3.	For patients with symptomatic recurrent varicosities due to persistent	or recurrent reflux	x at the groin,			
	either EVLA or RFA can be used if there is a straight GSV s	tump, long enoug	gh for thermal			
	ablation. Scierotherapy or phiedectomy should be period	rmed for recurr	ence due to			
0.1.4	neovascularization.	no our no flux o	f the SSV			
9.1.4.	For patients with symptomatic recurrent varicosities due to persistent or ultrasound-guided form sclerotherapy should be performed	recurrent renux o	i lie SSV,			
915	Expression and the second seco					
<i>J</i> .1. <i>J</i> .	both open and endovascular techniques may be used depending on the n	hysician's experie	ence patient			
	choice and availability of technology.					
	10 A BLATION OF INCOMDETENT DEDEOL	DATINC VI	FING			
	10. ADLATION OF INCOMILETENT TERFOR					
		Crada of	Quality of			
	GUIDELINES	recommendation	Evidence			
10.1.	For patients with varicose veins (CEAP class C2) who have	1	С			
1.	significant, symptomatic axial reflux of the GSV or SSV, we	(strong)	flow to			
	recommend against treatment of incompetent perforating veins		very low)			
	concomitant with initial ablation of the saphenous veins.					
10.1.	For patients with varicose veins (CEAP class C2) who have	2	С			
2.	2. significant, symptomatic axial reflux of the AAGSV or PAGSV, we (weak) (low					
	suggest against treatment of incompetent perforating veins					
	concomitant with initial ablation of the superficial truncal veins.					
	CONSENSUS STATEMENT					
10.2	For patients with incompetent pathologic perforators associated with syn	nptomatic residua	1. recurrent			
10.2.	and rarely primary varicosities without associated saphenous incompetence either open or					
	endovascular techniques can be used to treat the perforator veins.	,				

## 11. MANAGEMENT OF ABLATION RELATED THROMBUS EXTENSION (ARTE) AND DEEP VEIN THROMBOSIS (DVT) AFTER ENDOVENOUS ABLATIONS

### 11.1. Post-procedure duplex ultrasound scanning (DUS)

	GUIDELINE	<u>Grade of</u> <u>recommendatio</u> <u>n</u>	<u>Quality of</u> Evidence	
11.1.1.	In an average-risk patient who is asymptomatic following thermal ablation of the saphenous vein, we recommend against routine early post-procedural DUS to detect ablation-related thrombus extension (ARTE, formally known as Endovenous Heat Induced Thrombosis, EHIT) or DVT	1 (strong)	B (moderate)	
	CONSENSUS STATEMENT			
11.1.2. In an average-risk patients who is asymptomatic following non-thermal ablation of the saphenous vein, routine early post-procedural DUS may be performed to detect ablation-related thrombus extension (ARTE) or DVT.				
11.1.3.	11.1.3. In a high-risk patient who is asymptomatic following thermal or non-thermal saphenous ablation early DUS to exclude ablation-related thrombus extension (ARTE) or DVT should be performed.			
	GUIDELINE	<u>Grade of</u> <u>recommendatio</u> <u>n</u>	<u>Quality of</u> <u>Evidence</u>	
11.1.4.	In patients who are symptomatic following thermal or non-thermal ablation, we recommend early DUS to exclude ablation-related thrombus extension (ARTE) or DVT.	1 (strong)	A (high)	
11.2. Pharmacological thromboprophylaxis				
	GUIDELINE	<u>Grade of</u> recommendatio <u>n</u>	<u>Quality of</u> <u>Evidence</u>	
11.2.1.	For high-risk patients undergoing endovenous ablation we suggest pharmacological thromboprophylaxis.	2 (weak)	C (low to very low)	
CONSENSUS STATEMENT				

Г

11.2.2.	<i>P</i> . For patients undergoing endovenous ablation routine risk stratification should be performed to assess the need for peri-procedural thromboprophylaxis.					
	11.3. Treatment of varicose vein procedure related	DVT and Al	RTE			
	GUIDELINE* <u>Grade of</u> <u>recommendatio</u> <u>n</u> <u>Quality of</u> <u>Evidence</u>					
11.3.1.	For patients with acute isolated distal DVT after varicose vein procedure, without symptoms or risk factors for extension we suggest serial imaging of the deep veins for 2 weeks	2 (weak)	B (moderate)			
11.3.2.	For patients with isolated distal DVT after varicose vein procedure and symptoms or risk factors for extension we suggest anticoagulation	2 (weak)	C (low to very low)			
11.3.3.	For patients with acute proximal DVT after varicose vein procedure, we recommend anticoagulation with a direct oral anticoagulant (over a vitamin K antagonist)	1 (strong)	B (moderate)			
11.3.4.	For patients with symptomatic ARTE after endovenous ablation, we recommend anticoagulation with a direct oral anticoagulant (over a vitamin K antagonist)	1 (strong)	C (low to very low)			
*We endorsed the recommendations of Stevens SM, Woller SC, Kreuziger LB, Bounameaux H, Doerschug K, Geersing GJ, et al. Antithrombotic Therapy for VTE Disease: Second Update of the CHEST Guideline and Expert Panel Report. Chest. 2021;160(6):e545-e608. The evidence base for these guidelines was adopted without review.						
CONSENSUS STATEMENTS						
11.4.1.	11.4.1. direct oral anticoagulant (over a vitamin K antagonist) should be performed.					
11.4.2.	4.2. For patients who receive anticoagulation for ARTE following endovenous ablation, treatment should be continued until the thrombus retracts.					
12. MANAGEMENT OF SUPERFICIAL VEIN THROMBOSIS (SVT)						

Guideline 12. addresses the management of SVT in patients who have not recently undergone superficial venous interventions. The management of ARTE and other thrombotic complications of superficial venous interventions are addressed in Guideline 11.

**GUIDELINES** 

<u>Grade of</u> recommendation <u>Quality of</u> <u>Evidence</u> 1

12.1.1.	For patients with SVT of the main saphenous trunks and tributaries above the knee $\geq$ 3cm from the SFJ and $\geq$ 5 cm in length, whether associated with varicose veins or not, we recommend fondaparinux 2.5mg subcutaneously daily for 45 days. Alternatively, rivaroxaban 10mg daily for 45 days may be appropriate for patients unwilling or unable to perform subcutaneous injections.	1 (strong)	A (high)		
	CONSENSUS STATEMENT				
12.1.2.	For patients with SVT of the main saphenous trunks $\leq$ 3 cm from anticoagulation for a minimum of 6 weeks should be continued.	the SFJ, treatment wi	th full		
	GUIDELINES	<u>Grade of</u> recommendation	<u>Quality of</u> <u>Evidence</u>		
12.1.3.	For patients with SVT of the main saphenous trunks we recommend against using prophylactic or therapeutic dose LMWH and NSAIDs. While both have been found to reduce SVT pain and extension, they have failed to prevent VTE. If NSAIDs are used for treatment of short segment distal SVT, surveillance with DUS for VTE extension is recommended due to the high prevalence of concomitant DVT.	1 (strong)	A (high)		
12.1.4.	For selected patients with isolated thrombosis of varicose tributaries or limited involvement of the GSV, we suggest phlebectomy as a safe alternative.	2 (weak)	B (moderate)		
	CONSENSUS STATEMENT				
12.1.5.	In patients with saphenous thrombophlebitis, ablation should be p has resolved if there is evidence of pathologic reflux on DUS.	performed once the int	flammation		
	<b>13. MANAGEMENT OF BLEEDING VAL</b>	RICOSE VEI	NS		
CONSENSUS STATEMENTS					
13.1.	13.1. For patients presenting with acute bleeding from varicose veins, leg elevation, direct compression and sclerotherapy should be attempted before suture ligation to control bleeding				
13.2.	For patients with bleeding due to varicose veins, prompt referral done.	to a venous specialist	should be		

13.3.	For patients who presented with bleeding from varicose veins, after the bleeding has been controlled, evaluation for superficial venous incompetence and appropriate intervention on the responsible veins should be done to control venous hypertension and reduce the risk of recurrent hemorrhage.		
13.4.	Patients with varicose veins or venous ulcerations should be counseled on the possibility of venous bleeding and their families, caregivers, or friends educated regarding leg elevation and simple compression techniques to control severe bleeding.		
14	. MANAGEMENT OF SUPERFICIAL VEIN ANEURYSMS		
	CONSENSUS STATEMENTS		
14.1.	For patients with superficial truncal vein aneurysm, located within 3 cm of the SFJ or SPJ, open surgical excision, with high proximal and distal ligations should be performed. If symptomatic saphenous reflux is present, endovenous or open surgical ablation (phlebectomy or limited stripping) of the distal saphenous vein should be performed.		
14.2.	For patients with an asymptomatic superficial truncal vein aneurysm, located >3 cm distal to the SFJ, endovenous ablation alone should be performed. Thrombo-prophylaxis in these patients reduces the risk of VTE.		
14.3.	Patients with symptomatic, thrombosed or large (> 3cm) aneurysms in the superficial veins are best treated with surgical excision.		
	Jon.		

#### INTRODUCTION

Varicose veins of the lower extremities are among the most frequent medical conditions affecting millions of people worldwide.<sup>1-3</sup> Chronic venous disease (CVD) may cause minimal symptoms, but varicose veins may often also be the source of discomfort, pain, swelling, thrombosis, bleeding and ulcerations, causing disability and a negative impact on physical, psychological, and social functioning components of quality of life.<sup>4</sup> Patients with chronic venous insufficiency (CVI) may progress to phlebolymphedema, skin changes with chronic inflammation, and venous leg ulcerations.<sup>5, 6</sup>

The Society for Vascular Surgery (SVS), the American Venous Forum (AVF), and the American Vein and Lymphatic Society (AVLS) have collaborated to update the 2011 SVS/AVF guidelines on CVD,<sup>7</sup> and recently published Part I of the 2022 clinical practice guidelines for the management of varicose veins of the lower extremities.<sup>8</sup> All recommendations in Part I were based on a new, independent systematic review and meta-analysis<sup>9</sup> that provided the latest scientific evidence to support updated or completely new guidelines on evaluation with duplex scanning and on the management of superficial truncal reflux in patients with varicose veins. The writing committee recognized, however, that several additional important clinical issues need to be addressed, but many have varying levels of scientific evidence.<sup>10-41</sup> When a systematic review was not available, the writing committee based ungraded statements on a comprehensive review of the literature, combined with unanimous consensus of the expert panel.

Part II of the guidelines focuses on the rationale and scientific evidence for prevention and management of varicose veins with compression, medications, and nutritional supplements, as well as on evaluation and treatment of varicose tributaries, factors affecting treatment

#### Journal Pre-proot

outcomes, the management of superficial vein thrombosis, thrombotic complications of varicose vein treatments, thrombus extension following ablation, management of bleeding varicose veins and the treatment of superficial vein aneurysms. This comprehensive document provides a list of all recommendations (Part I-II), as well as consensus and best practice statements to aid practitioners with up-to-date, appropriate management of patients with symptomatic lower extremity varicose veins (CEAP Class C2 disease). Updates of other, previously published society guidelines<sup>5, 42-44</sup> will address the management of venous ulcers, associated with varicose veins (C5-C6 disease), evaluation and treatment of deep vein obstructions and chronic pelvic venous disorders.

#### **METHODS**

A multi-society and multispecialty writing group that included 20 members authored both Part I and Part II of these varicose vein guidelines. The methods of writing Part I of the guidelines was described previously.<sup>8</sup> For Part II, the writing committee conducted a survey and held several meetings to compose a list of important clinical topics, not addressed in Part I, which are intended to guide comprehensive, up-to-date prevention and management of varicose veins and associated complications. A final list of 80 questions were divided into five sections, with each assigned to a writing group. The members of the groups performed an extensive search, up to January 31<sup>st</sup>, 2023, of the English language literature on their relevant topic, using the Ovid MEDLINE, Ovid Embase, PubMed, Scopus, Web of Science, Cochrane Library and Ovid Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews databases. Systematic reviews, meta-analyses, randomized controlled trials (RCTs), and prospective and retrospective observational studies that included more than 10 patients with varicose veins were used. Drafts of the writing groups were

#### Journal Pre-proo

discussed on Zoom meetings, and all recommendations and statements were unanimously approved by the writing committee. All clinical practice guidelines in Part II were based on evidence established with one or several systematic reviews, with or without meta-analysis, using the GRADE method,<sup>45-47</sup> as described in detail in Part I of the guidelines.<sup>8</sup> We used the standard nomenclature of "we recommend" and "we suggest" to describe strong and weak recommendations, respectively.

To make this guideline comprehensive and practical for clinicians, we developed 3 other types of ungraded statements, in addition to formal graded recommendations. *Good Practice Statements* are recommendations that are supported by indirect evidence that cannot be easily synthesized, yet the topic is usually non-controversial and agreed upon by most stakeholders.<sup>8</sup> *Implementation Remarks* contain technical information that supports the implementation of specific recommendations. <sup>48</sup> *Ungraded Consensus Statements* referred to evaluation or treatment as a unanimous consensus of the expert panel, based on their own comprehensive review of the literature, even though some of the topics had minimal or low-quality evidence.

#### **RECOMMENDATIONS AND STATEMENTS**

#### 1. EVALUATION OF PATIENTS WITH VARICOSE VEINS

1.1. Classification and grading of clinical severity of chronic venous disorders

1.1.1. We recommend the use of the 2020 updated CEAP (Clinical stage, Etiology, Anatomy, Pathology) classification system for chronic venous disorders. The clinical or basic CEAP classification can be used for clinical practice, and the full CEAP classification system should be used for clinical research.

#### **GOOD PRACTICE STATEMENT**

19

Rationale and Evidence. The CEAP classification of was designed at a consensus meeting of international experts in 1994,<sup>49</sup> it was updated in 2004,<sup>50</sup> and most recently in 2020.<sup>51</sup> The classification is based on clinical signs, etiology, anatomy and pathology (reflux and obstruction) of chronic venous disorders. The basic or clinical CEAP classification reports the single highest C class, and the advanced CEAP reports all C classes present in the limb. Patients with reticular veins (subdermal veins between 1 and <3 mm in diameter) and telangiectasias (subdermal "spider" veins, < 1 mm in size) belong to Class C1. Varicose veins are dilated subcutaneous tributaries >3 mm in diameter and patients with varicose veins belong to CEAP Class C2. Chronic venous disease (CVD) is defined as CEAP Class C2-C6, chronic venous insufficiency (CVI) includes limbs with CEAP Class 3-6. <sup>50, 52-54</sup> The term CVI is reserved for advanced CVD with functional abnormalities of the venous system producing edema, skin changes or venous leg ulcers. <sup>52</sup> Each clinical class has a subscript indicating the presence or absence of symptoms (s or a). Symptoms of varicose veins may include pain, burning, cramping, feeling of limb heaviness or swelling, restless leg or itching. The most important of these have been identified as HASTI <sup>TM</sup> symptoms and include heaviness in the legs, achiness, swelling, throbbing, and itching.<sup>55, 56</sup> CEAP is a descriptive instrument designed to categorize the affected limb and not a quantitative severity scale or scoring system nor an outcome measure that reflects changes over time. For a

table of the updated CEAP classification please see Part I. of the Guidelines.<sup>57</sup>

**1.1.2.** We recommend the use of the revised Venous Clinical Severity Score (VCSS) for patients with chronic venous disorders for grading of clinical severity and for assessment of post treatment outcome.

#### **GOOD PRACTICE STATEMENT**

#### Journal Pre-proot

*Rationale and Evidence.* The revised Venous Clinical Severity Score (VCSS) is a physicianderived evaluative instrument that is useful to describe the severity of chronic venous disorders. VCSS is responsive to changes over time and is suitable to document response to treatment. VCSS, together with the CEAP classification, has been widely adopted in North American<sup>5, 7</sup> and international <sup>58-63</sup> venous guidelines. The instrument comprises nine categories, each graded on a scale of 0-3. The categories include pain, varicose veins, edema, pigmentation, inflammation, induration, presence and size of ulcers and use of compression therapy (Table 1.). VCSS has been validated and there is correlation between VCSS, CEAP, the modified Chronic Venous Insufficiency Questionnaire (CIVIQ) patient-reported outcome instrument and venous duplex findings.<sup>64</sup> The strongest correlation occurred in pain (r=0.55, *P*<.0001). A good correlation was also found in the ability of VCSS and the Villalta-Prandoni scale to detect mild to moderate postthrombotic chronic venous disease (gamma statistic = 0.71–0.98; *P* < 0.05).<sup>65</sup>

Pain or other discomfort (i.e., aching, heaviness, fatigue, soreness, burning) Presumes venous origin	None: 0	Mild: 1 Occasional pain or other discomfort (i.e., not restricting regular daily activity)	Moderate: 2 Daily pain or other discomfort (i.e., interfering with but not preventing regular daily activities)	Severe: 3 Daily pain or discomfort (i.e., limits most regular daily activities)
Varicose veins "Varicose" veins must be ≥3 mm in diameter to qualify	None: 0	Mild: 1 Few: scattered (i.e., isolated branch varicosities or clusters) Also includes corona phlebectatica (ankle flare)	Moderate: 2 Confined to calf or thigh	Severe: 3 Involves calf and thigh
Venous edema Presumes venous origin	None: 0	Mild: 1 Limited to foot and	Moderate: 2 Extends above ankle	Severe: 3 Extends to knee and
Skin pigmentation Presumes venous origin Does not include focal pigmentation over varicose veins or pigmentation due to other chronic diseases	None: 0 None or focal	ankie area Mild: 1 Limited to perimalleolar area	Moderate: 2 Diffuse over lower third of calf	Severe: 3 Wider distribution above lower third of calf
(i.e., vasculitis purpura) Inflammation More than just recent pigmentation (i.e., erythema, cellulitis, venous eczema, dermatitis)	None: 0	Mild: 1 Limited to perimalleolar area	Moderate: 2 Diffuse over lower third of calf	Severe: 3 Wider distribution above lower third of calf
Induration Presumes venous origin of secondary skin and subcutaneous changes (i.e., chronic edema with fibrosis, hypodermitis) Includes white atrophy and lipodermatosclerosis	None: 0	Mild: 1 Limited to perimalleolar area	Moderate: 2 Diffuse over lower third of calf	Severe: 3 Wider distribution above lower third of calf
Active ulcer number	0	1	2	>3
Active ulcer duration (longest active)	N/A	<3 months	- >3 months but <1 year	Not healed for >1 year
Active ulcer size (largest active)	N/A	Diameter <2 cm	Diameter 2–6 cm	Diameter >6 cm
Use of compression therapy	0 Not used	1 Intermittent use of stockings	2 Wears stockings most days	3 Full compliance: stockings

Table 1. Revised Venous Clinical Severity Score (VCSS)

From Vasquez MA, Rabe E, McLafferty RB, Shortell CK, Marston WA, Gillespie D, Meissner MH, Rutherford RB; American Venous Forum Ad Hoc Outcomes Working Group. Revision of the venous clinical severity score: venous outcomes consensus statement: special communication of the American Venous Forum Ad Hoc Outcomes Working Group. J Vasc Surg. 2010 Nov;52(5):1387-96. AVF Document, with permission.

#### <u>1.2 – 1.5. Evaluation with Duplex Ultrasound Scanning (DUS)</u>

#### 1.2.1. For patients with chronic venous disease of the lower extremities, we recommend

DUS as the diagnostic test of choice to evaluate for venous reflux.

**GUIDELINE.** Grade of recommendation: 1 (strong), Quality of Evidence: B (Moderate)

For Rationale and Evidence, please see Part I of the varicose vein guidelines.<sup>8</sup>

#### **IMPLEMENTATION REMARKS**

1.3.1. Reflux is defined as a minimum value >500 ms of reversed flow in the superficial truncal veins [great saphenous vein (GSV), small saphenous vein (SSV), anterior accessory great saphenous vein (PAGSV)] and in the tibial, deep femoral, and perforating veins. A minimum value of >1 second of reversed flow is diagnostic of reflux in the common femoral, femoral, and popliteal veins. There is no minimum diameter required to have pathologic reflux.

1.3.2. Axial reflux of the GSV is defined as uninterrupted retrograde venous flow from the groin to the upper calf. Axial reflux in the SSV is defined as being from the knee to the ankle. Axial reflux in the AAGSV and PAGSV is retrograde flow between two measurements, at least five cm apart. Retrograde flow can occur in the superficial or deep veins, with or without perforating veins. Junctional reflux is limited to the saphenofemoral (SFJ) or saphenopopliteal junction (SPJ). Segmental reflux occurs in only a portion of a superficial or deep truncal vein.

1.3.3. A definition of "pathologic" perforating veins in patients with varicose veins (CEAP [Clinical Class, Etiology, Anatomy, Pathology] clinical class C2 includes those with an outward flow duration of >500 ms and a diameter of >3.5 mm on duplex ultrasound.

For Rationale and Evidence supporting the Implementation Remarks 1.3.1-3, please see Part I of the varicose vein guidelines.<sup>8</sup>

#### **GOOD PRACTICE STATEMENTS**

1.4.1. We recommend that evaluation of reflux with DUS be performed in an Intersocietal Accreditation Commission or American College of Radiology accredited vascular laboratory by a credentialed ultrasonographer, with the patient standing whenever possible. A sitting or reverse Trendelenburg position can be used if the patient cannot stand.

1.4.2. We recommend that for evaluation of reflux with DUS, the sonographer use either a Valsalva maneuver or distal augmentation to assess the common femoral vein and SFJ and distal augmentation should be used with either manual compression or cuff deflation for evaluation of more distal segments. Superficial reflux must be traced to its source, including the saphenous junction, truncal or perforating veins, or pelvic origin varicose veins. The study should be interpreted by a physician trained in venous DUS interpretation.

1.4.3. We recommend that a complete DUS examination for venous reflux in the lower extremities includes transverse grayscale images without and with transducer compression of the common femoral vein, proximal, mid, and distal femoral veins, popliteal veins, the SFJ, and at least two segments along the GSV and SSV.

1.4.4. We recommend that a complete DUS examination for venous reflux in the lower extremities includes measurement of the spectral Doppler waveform using calipers. Reflux at baseline and in response to Valsalva or distal augmentation in the common femoral vein and at the SFJ should be documented. Reflux in response to distal augmentation in the mid-femoral and popliteal veins, GSV at the proximal thigh and knee, in the AAGSV and SSV at the SPJ or proximal calf should also be documented.

#### Journal Pre-proof

1.4.5. We recommend that a complete DUS examination for venous reflux in the lower extremities includes diameter measurements with the patient's leg in the dependent position, from the anterior to posterior wall, at the SFJ, in the GSV 1 cm distal to the SFJ, at the proximal thigh and knee, in the AAGSV, and in the SSV at the SPJ or proximal calf. Images of both normal and abnormal findings should be documented in the patient's records.

For Rationale and Evidence supporting Good Practice Statements 1.4.1-1.4.5, please see Part I. of the varicose vein guidelines.<sup>8</sup>

#### **CONSENSUS STATEMENTS**

# **1.5.1.** In asymptomatic patients with telangiectasias or reticular veins (CEAP Class C1) DUS evaluation of the lower extremity veins should not be routinely performed since testing could result in unnecessary saphenous vein ablation procedures.

*Rationale*. Asymptomatic CEAP Class C1 venous disorder is usually a cosmetic problem; asymptomatic telangiectasias or reticular veins should not be treated for the purpose of preventing progression to more advanced venous disease. Saphenous vein ablation is not indicated in these patients for medical reasons. The GSV may need to be used in the future as a conduit for bypass in coronary or leg arteries, and therefore it should be preserved whenever possible. Thus, DUS evaluation of the venous system should not be performed.

*Evidence*. There is no scientific evidence that complications of venous disorders can be prevented by treatment of asymptomatic telangiectasias or reticular veins. Since the GSV can be used as a conduit for bypass in coronary or leg arteries, it should be preserved whenever possible. The Society for Vascular Surgery published the "Choosing Wisely" initiative which suggests that routine venous ultrasound testing in asymptomatic C1 patients should not be performed and that it could result in unnecessary saphenous vein ablation procedures.<sup>66</sup> <u>Ruckley et al.<sup>67</sup></u> found a significant but weak association between advanced telangiectasias, located at the medial thigh and GSV incompetence.

**1.5.2.** In symptomatic CEAP Class C1 patients with bleeding or with severe symptoms of pain or burning due to moderate to severe telangiectasias or reticular veins, DUS evaluation may be performed to exclude associated venous incompetence; however, saphenous ablation for C1 disease without bleeding is rarely required.

*Rationale*. DUS exam is only indicated in patients with complicated C1 disorder. The most severe complication is bleeding, but in rare cases, pain and burning due to telangiectasias or reticular veins are also indications for DUS to evaluate and treat associated superficial venous incompetence. Patients with mild symptoms and certainly those with cosmetic telangiectasias with intermittent itching or other mild symptoms do not need Duplex evaluation that could ultimately lead to unnecessary ablation of superficial truncal veins.

*Evidence.* Studies of Ruckly et al.<sup>67</sup> suggest that there are some patients with symptomatic advanced C1 disorder, with telangiectasias and reticular veins located medially along the GSV, who are candidates for saphenous ablation. Evaluation with DUS is recommended by several groups prior to sclerotherapy in patients with symptomatic telangiectasias and reticular veins. <sup>59, 68, 69</sup> Engelhorn et al. examined 269 limbs of women with telangiectasias (CEAP C1 class).<sup>70</sup> GSV reflux was detected in 44%, but it was segmental in 73% and only 4% had SFJ reflux. The authors propose further research on management of the GSV in these patients. Interestingly, in this study 78% of the limbs with C1 disease were symptomatic. Somjen et al.<sup>68</sup> recommended

#### Journal Pre-proo

that incompetent reticular veins, present in 80 to 90% of these cases, should also be treated together with sclerotherapy of the telangiectasias. However, these larger (1-3 mm) reticular veins are always located above the superficial fascia, so they can be well seen with magnification, or easily detected during the ultrasound guided liquid or foam sclerotherapy. This study, therefore, does not support routine pre-procedure DUS for patients with C1 disorder.

# 1.5.3. In symptomatic patients with varicose veins (CEAP Class C2) the deep venous system should be routinely evaluated for infrainguinal obstruction or valvular incompetence. Rationale. Deep venous pathology, including reflux and obstruction, may affect outcome and complications following interventions for superficial venous incompetence. Evaluation of the deep system in C2 patients with symptomatic CVD, therefore, is recommended.<sup>8, 57, 71</sup> *Evidence.* Among 4881 patients who underwent endovenous ablation for superficial truncal vein in the Vascular Quality Initiative (VQI) database, 2254 patients (46.2%) had combined deep and superficial reflux. After a median follow-up of 336 days symptoms improved in both groups and improvement in VCSS score was greater in patients with deep vein reflux. These patients, however, had substantially higher rates of complications (10.4% vs 3.0%; P < .001), including paresthesia (2.5% vs 0.7%; P < .001), skin pigmentation (1.2% vs 0.4%; P = .023), superficial phlebitis (2.0% vs 0.9%; P = .018), wound infection (0.8% vs 0.2%; P = .040), and proximal thrombus extension (3.1% vs 1.1%; P < .001). After controlling for confounding factors, the estimate of effect size for any complication had an odd ratio (OR) of 5.72 (P < .001).<sup>72</sup> Gianesini and colleagues <sup>73</sup> retrospectively analyzed long-term results of the CHIVA procedure in 381 patients and found an increased risk of GSV reflux recurrence among those patients who initially had refluxing common femoral veins.<sup>73</sup> Others found that ablation of superficial reflux

27

#### Journal Pre-proof

may restore segmental competence of the deep veins<sup>74</sup> and that clinical outcome is excellent after superficial ablation, despite the presence of deep venous reflux.<sup>63, 75</sup> In one study, those with persistent symptoms after superficial vein ablation had femoral or popliteal vein reflux velocities greater than 10 cm/sec.<sup>63</sup>

Data on infrainguinal deep vein obstruction and interventions on superficial veins are sparse since many vascular specialists avoid superficial truncal ablation in patients with extensive post-thrombotic deep vein obstruction. There is very-low level of evidence that saphenous ablation can be performed in patients with femoro-popliteal venous occlusion.<sup>76</sup> It is important to remember that in severely symptomatic patients with infrainguinal obstruction the GSV may be used for deep vein reconstruction.<sup>77</sup> Occasionally, reconstruction of the femoral vein is needed after superficial truncal ablation in patients, who have congenital absence or severe hypoplasia of the deep veins.<sup>78</sup>

In a systematic review of superficial venous reflux in patients with deep venous obstruction, Benfor and Peden suggested that superficial ablation can be performed in patients with deep vein occlusions, but noted that the evidence to support this recommendation was weak.<sup>25</sup> Most patients in this review had suprainguinal/iliofemoral obstruction and most had advanced CVD. In a series of 29 patients with a history of previous deep vein thrombosis (DVT) Puggioni et al. did not find an increased incidence of thrombotic complications after RFA.<sup>79</sup>

Table. 2.	Outcome of su	perficial trunca	l ablation in	patients	with deep	o vein reflux

First author,	Patients	Intervention	Comparison	Outcomes	Study design
year	/limbs				
Sales, 1996 <sup>80</sup>	17 patients (C2-C6)	HL&S phlebectomy, perforator vein ligation	None	94% (16/17) resolution of DVR* at a mean of 62 days (range:4 – 278)	Retrospective review

Puggioni 2003 <sup>81</sup>	33/38 (C1-C6)	HL&S or RFA, perforator ligation, sclerotherapy	None	24% (9/38) had complete resolution, 32% (19/59 segments) had segmental resolution of DVR	Retrospective review
Knipp,2008 <sup>75</sup>	364/460 (C1-C6)	EVLA +/- phlebectomy +/- perforator ligation (311 limbs with DVR)	EVLA +/- phlebectomy +/- perforator ligation (132 limbs without DVR)	Improvement (VCSS) was independent of DVR. DVR had no effect on EHIT, thrombophlebitis, paresthesias, saphenous occlusion rates or bruising	Retrospective review
Kim, 2017 <sup>82</sup>	100/139	RFA +/- stab avulsions +/- perforator ligation (43 limbs with DVR)	RFA +/- stab avulsions +/- perforator ligation (96 limbs without DVR)	DVR improved (all) or resolved (30.2%) with superficial venous ablation. DVR did not impact symptom/QoL improvement after superficial venous ablation	Retrospective review
Nishibe, 2020 <sup>83</sup>	154/223 (C2 disease)	RFA, 74 limbs (33.2%) with DVR	RFA 80 limbs without DVR	DVR was reduced to 29 limbs (13%, P<001) by RFA. Deep vein diameters were also reduced.	Retrospective review
Brown, 2021 <sup>72</sup>	4881 patients (C2-C6)	RFA or EVLA 2254 patients (46.2%) with DVR	RFA or EVLA 2627 patients (53.8%) without DVR	No difference in symptom improvement between groups. Greater improvement in VCSS score in patients with DVR. These patients also had increased rate of complications, particularly in proximal thrombus extension (3.1% vs 1.1%, P< .001)	Retrospective review of the VQI registry

\*DVR= deep vein reflux

1.5.4. In symptomatic patients with varicose veins (CEAP Class C2) evaluation for iliofemoral venous obstruction with DUS or with other imaging studies should be performed if suprapubic or abdominal wall varicosities are present and in patients with symptoms of proximal obstruction, including thigh and leg fullness, heaviness, swelling and venous claudication. CEAP Classes 3-6 warrant DUS or other imaging studies to evaluate for iliofemoral obstruction.

*Rationale*. Varicose veins can be associated with primary or secondary iliofemoral venous obstruction. While many C2 patients with simple varicose veins need no evaluation for proximal venous obstruction, those who have more advanced symptoms or signs (C3-C6) due to iliofemoral disease need further investigation and appropriate treatment.

#### Journal Pre-proo

*Evidence*. In a recent systematic review of 944 limbs with previous DVT or current deep vein obstruction, most patients had iliofemoral venous disease and advanced CEAP class (C4-C6).<sup>25</sup> These patients had better results when vein ablation was combined with treatment of iliac vein obstruction. It should be noted, however, that only a few C2 patients were included in the review leaving this issue unexplored and unresolved. In the case of iliofemoral venous obstruction, interventions on the superficial venous system should not impair venous return from the limb. For this reason, in patients with symptoms of proximal outflow obstruction, like venous claudication, thigh swelling and pain, or in those with suprapubic or abdominal wall varicosities, or with continuous flow and lack of respiratory variations in the common femoral vein on DUS, investigation of the iliac veins is warranted. During ablation of the incompetent superficial veins, collaterals to the suprapubic and abdominal wall veins should be preserved.

# 1.5.5. In patients with medial thigh or vulvar varicosities evaluation of pelvic venous pathology with DUS or other imaging studies is not indicated if they have no symptoms of pelvic venous disease.

*Rationale*. There is an association between pelvic venous insufficiency and medial thigh and vulvar varicosities, and lower extremity varicosities are often is more severe in patients with associated pelvic varicose veins.<sup>84</sup> While ovarian vein embolization in patients with pelvic venous disorders may be helpful for lower extremity varicosities, embolization in varicose vein patients without chronic pelvic pain has not been studied. In contrast, direct treatment of pelvic origin lower extremity, vulvar or perineal varicose veins without ovarian vein embolization can be effective and durable.<sup>85</sup>

#### Journal Pre-proo

*Evidence*. Non-saphenous, pelvic origin varicose veins occur in women in the medial and posterior thigh, vulva and inguinal area.<sup>86</sup> They are the result of reflux from the internal iliac vein through the inguinal, obturator, perineal and gluteal escape points.<sup>43</sup> Vulvar varicosities are estimated to occur in 22-34% of women with varicose veins of the pelvis and in 18-22% of pregnant women.<sup>19</sup>

In one study of 72 symptomatic patients with pelvic source varicose veins, however, only 7% had chronic pelvic pain.<sup>87</sup> In a systematic review of 13 studies on ovarian vein embolization in 866 women, technical success was 99.8%; significant improvement of pelvic pain was reported in nine studies.<sup>88</sup> In another study, lower extremity varicosities recurred only in 13% at 5 years after embolization. Hartung et al reported 51% improvement in lower extremity varicosity following ovarian vein embolization in 119 women, who had both pelvic symptoms and lower extremity varicose veins.<sup>89</sup> In another study of 43 patients, Castenmiller et al showed improvement after ovarian vein embolization in the lower extremity varicose veins in 14%, but success rate was 88% for treatment of vulvar varicose veins.<sup>90</sup>

Gavrilov reported good clinical results with direct treatment of vulvar varicosities with foam sclerotherapy and phlebectomy.<sup>85</sup> In 32 patients with asymptomatic pelvic varicose veins, phlebectomy alone for vulvar varices resulted in no recurrence at 3 to 8 years after the procedure. Sclerotherapy was effective at 1 year in 10 of 12 patients. <sup>85</sup> Current consensus of experts supports the strategy of direct treatment of pelvic origin varicose veins in patients with asymptomatic pelvic reflux using liquid or foam sclerotherapy, phlebectomy, or pelvic escape points ligation, without the need for pelvic vein embolization.<sup>59, 85, 86</sup>

#### 2. COMPRESSION THERAPY

31

#### 2.1. Compression therapy vs. intervention

**<u>2.1.1.</u>** For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the superficial truncal veins, we suggest compression therapy for primary treatment if the patient's ambulatory status or underlying medical conditions warrant a conservative approach or, if the patient prefers conservative treatment, for either a trial period or definitive management.

# GUIDELINE. Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of evidence: C (low to very low)

Rationale. In patients with varicose veins, compression therapy has been used for decades to decrease pain and swelling. Graduated elastic compression stockings oppose tissue expansion when muscles contract. It can narrow the superficial veins diameter and therefore decrease the venous reflux and venous hypertension, key elements in the pathophysiology of CVD. Evidence. The clinical benefit of compression stockings for the initial treatment of varicose veins has been studied in a recent Cochrane review of 13 trials, encompassing over 1,000 patients<sup>91</sup> (Table 3.) Compression stockings were compared to no stockings or placebo stockings.<sup>91</sup> Four RCTs showed improvement in symptoms, but they were subject to bias. Three of the four studies reported side effects of discomfort, appearance, and application difficulty. The benefits of stockings were offset by highly variable reports of compliance, presumably due to the most common side effects of itching and irritation. Graduated compression stockings are classified according to the pressure applied at the level of the ankle. Class 1 low pressure stockings exert an ankle pressure <20 mmHg, Class 2. moderate compression is between 20- and 30-mm Hg and Class 3 stocking are high compression stockings with ankle pressures above 30 mmHg. <sup>92</sup> When comparing against different levels of compression and lengths of stockings, there was no clear

difference in this Cochrane review. <sup>91</sup> Patient preference for one stocking over another was largely driven by comfort. None of the studies assessed quality of life. Overall, there was insufficient high quality of evidence to determine whether compression stockings are effective as the primary treatment for symptomatic varicose veins and if one stocking is better than the other. <sup>91</sup> Real world data suggests that compliance with compression stockings can be as low as 37%<sup>93</sup>. For additional evidence, see Part I of the Guidelines.<sup>8</sup>

First author, year	Patient	Interventio n/exposure	Comparison	Outcomes	Study design	Possible explanations of heterogeneity (factors to be used to stratify analysis)
Knight Nee Shingler, 2021 <sup>91</sup>	Adults with varicose veins (CEAP2)	Compressio n therapy	No compression therapy	Insufficient high- certainty evidence to determine if compression stockings are effective as the sole treatment of varicose veins, or if any type of stocking is superior to any other type.	Cochrane review, English language RCTs	Age, sex, stocking type, outcomes

Table. 3. Evidence to support compression stockings for patients with varicose veins

2.1.2. For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the GSV or SSV who are candidates for intervention, we recommend superficial venous intervention over long-term compression stockings.

**GUIDELINE.** Grade of recommendation: 1 (strong), Quality of evidence: B (moderate)

2.1.3. For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the AAGSV or PAGSV, who are candidates for intervention, we suggest superficial venous intervention over long-term compression stockings.

**GUIDELINE.** Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of evidence: C (low to very low)

For Rationale and Evidence for Guidelines 2.1.2. - 2.1.3, see Part I of the varicose vein guidelines.<sup>8</sup>

2.1.4. In patients with symptomatic varicose veins who are candidates for endovenous therapy and wish to proceed with treatment, we suggest against a 3-month trial of compression therapy prior intervention.

#### **GUIDELINE.** Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of evidence: B (moderate)

*Rationale*. There is no rationale for a 3-month trial of compression therapy prior to intervention for patients with CEAP C2 class symptomatic varicose veins, who are candidates for endovenous therapy and wish to proceed. Evidence for efficacy of compression therapy in these patients is less than for efficacy of endovenous ablation (Table 4.).

*Evidence*. Insurance companies and the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) frequently require a 3-month trial of compression stockings prior to intervention for patients with C2 disease, despite a lack of evidence for efficacy.<sup>93</sup> In a UK-based cost analysis,<sup>94</sup> accounting for clinical recurrences and need for further treatment, analysis included cost of procedure and subsequent procedures and quality adjusted life years (QALY). Across all measures, compression therapy was found to be inferior to minimally invasive endovenous therapies (including ultrasound guided foam sclerotherapy (UGFS) and endovenous thermal ablation

(ETA)).<sup>94</sup> Although the cost effectiveness was calculated for the UK, sensitivity analysis suggests that the conclusions are robust to substantial changes in relative cost, and pertinent to other global healthcare markets.

As an example, the REACTIV Trial, in which a subgroup of patients with severe varicosities were randomized to surgical therapy (HL&S, phlebectomy) compared to compression therapy.<sup>95</sup> Consistently, surgical therapy produced better results with regards to anatomic disease extent, patient satisfaction, QoL and cost effectiveness.<sup>95</sup>

First author, year	Patient	Intervention/ exposure	Comparison	Outcomes	Study design	Possible explanations of heterogeneity (factors to be used to stratify analysis)
Marsden, 2015 <sup>94</sup>	Adults with varicose veins (CEAP2)	Compression therapy 3 months before thermal or non-thermal ablation, or surgical stripping	No compression therapy in the months preceding thermal or non-thermal ablation, or surgical stripping.	Interventional treatment is cost-effective, thermal ablation is the most cost- effective.	Economic analysis and meta-analysis of English language RCTs,	Age, sex, concomitant phlebectomy or sclerotherapy
Michael, 2006 <sup>95</sup>	Adults with varicose veins (CEAP2)	Surgical treatment (HL&S) and phlebectomy	Compression therapy	Standard surgical treatment is more effective and more cost- effective than compression alone.	English language RCT, observational trial	Age, sex, concomitant phlebectomy or sclerotherapy

Table. 4. Benefits of compression therapy for varicose veins before intervention

#### 2.2. Compression therapy after intervention
2.2.1. In patients undergoing thermal ablation for saphenous incompetence, with or without concomitant phlebectomy, we suggest post-procedure compression therapy for a minimum of 1 week for pain reduction.

## **GUIDELINE:** Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence: B (Moderate)

*Rationale.* Compression therapy has been used to reduce postoperative bleeding, bruising, edema, and pain after thermal ablation of superficial venous trunks.<sup>96</sup> The type of compression therapy prescribed following treatment of varicose veins is widely variable and driven by institutional, physician and insurer level preferences. Most commonly, postprocedural compression therapy is delivered with gradient elastic compression stockings or elastic bandages. The presence of a pressure gradient, with the strongest compression at the level of the ankle and lightest at the top provides the most favorable hemodynamic profile for reducing limb edema. Stockings are constructed in various lengths, such as knee high or thigh high, with variable levels of compression. Compression levels range from I-III, with I representing the lowest level of compression, and III the highest. Similarly, elastic stockings vary in compressive properties based on upon the length and type of bandage used.

*Evidence.* The use of compression therapy after ablation of superficial truncal veins is controversial<sup>97</sup>. In a meta-analysis including 6 RCTs with patients Class C2 or higher, those treated with compression had less pain within the first 10 days postoperatively, and earlier return to daily activities.<sup>13</sup> No differences were noted in bruising score, VCSS, QoL, complications, and vein occlusion rate. A subgroup analysis of a meta-analysis, encompassing 1,147 patients, suggested that the greatest benefits in pain reduction were in patients undergoing EVLA, with no benefit seen after RFA.<sup>26</sup> This is consistent with other studies demonstrating greater pain with

EVLA compared to RFA.<sup>98, 99</sup> An RCT by Bootun et al<sup>100</sup> demonstrated clear benefit of compression leading to significantly better pain scores for the first 5 days after endothermal ablation of saphenous veins. Compression was effective in reducing early pain also in patients who underwent concurrent phlebectomies (Table 5.).

The duration of therapy has been studied in the context of short term (24-48 hours), mid (1-2 weeks) and long term (3-6 weeks) therapy. A meta-analysis of 775 patients undergoing endothermal ablation found a difference in postoperative pain at 1 week but not at later time points in patients undergoing 1-2 weeks of compression compared to those with 24-48 hours.<sup>101</sup> Long term therapy has been shown to have equivalent outcomes to mid-term therapy.<sup>102</sup> Therefore, application of compression for 1 week after any endothermal treatment, especially those with concurrent phlebectomy may be useful for pain reduction. In the recently published multicenter society guidelines, a compression dressing of >20mmHg (corresponding to class II compression stocking pressure) with eccentric pads over the ablation point is recommended for patients undergoing vein ablation for greatest reduction in post-operative pain <sup>103</sup>.

First author, year	Patient	Intervention/ exposure	Comparison	Outcomes	Study design	Possible explanations of heterogeneity (factors to be used to stratify analysis)
Huang, 2013 <sup>102</sup>	Adults with varicose veins (C2)	Surgery with compression therapy post procedure	Surgery without compression therapy post procedure	No additional benefit of the long- duration (3-6 weeks) over short- duration (3-10 days) compression after surgery	Systematic review and meta-analysis of RCTs	Age, sex, concomitant phlebectomy or sclerotherapy

Table. 5. Benefit of compression therapy after endovenous ablation for varicose veins

Ayo, 2017 <sup>97</sup>	Adults with varicose veins (C2)	Thermal ablation EVLT or RFA) with compression therapy 7 days post procedure.	Thermal ablation (EVLT or RFA) without compression therapy 7 days post procedure	No significant differences between groups in VCSS, reduction in pain (VAS); bruising score; improvement in quality of life (CIVIQ); GSV closure	RCT	Age, sex, concomitant phlebectomy or sclerotherapy
Chou, 2019 <sup>101</sup>	Adults with varicose veins (C2)	Thermal ablation (EVLT or RFA) with compression therapy post procedure	Thermal ablation (EVLT or RFA) without compression therapy post procedure	Compression therapy following thermal ablations for 1–2 weeks is better than for 24– 48 hours in terms of postoperative pain at 1 week and recovery	Systematic review and meta-analysis of RCTs	Age, sex, concomitant phlebectomy or sclerotherapy
Bootun, 2021 <sup>100</sup>	Adults with varicose veins (C2)	Thermal ablation (EVLT or RFA) with compression therapy post procedure	Thermal ablation (EVLT or RFA) without compression therapy post procedure	Median pain score in the compression group (7 days) was significantly lower on days 2-5, compared to the no compression group. No difference in clinical score, time to return to normal activities, and ecchymosis.	RCT (COMETA Trial)	Age, sex, concomitant phlebectomy or sclerotherapy
Ma, 2022 <sup>13</sup>	Adults with varicose veins (C2) undergoing	Thermal ablation (EVLT or RFA) with compression therapy post procedure	Thermal ablation (EVLT or RFA) without compression therapy post procedure	Post-operative compression reduced the mean pain score in the first 10 days and the time to return to normal activities. No difference for other outcomes.	Systematic review and meta-analysis of RCTs	Age, sex, concomitant phlebectomy or sclerotherapy
Hu, 2022 <sup>26</sup>	Adults with varicose veins (C2)	Thermal ablation (EVLT or RFA) with compression therapy post procedure	Thermal ablation (EVLT or RFA) without compression therapy post procedure	Lower post- operative pain scores with compression. No difference for QoL, vein occlusion rate or time to return to work.	A systematic review and meta-analysis of RCTs	Age, sex, concomitant phlebectomy or sclerotherapy

#### **3. DRUGS AND NUTRITIONAL SUPPLEMENTS**

3.1. In symptomatic patients with varicose veins, who are not candidates for intervention, who are waiting for intervention or have symptoms after intervention, we suggest Micronized Purified Flavonoid Fraction (MPFF) or Ruscus extracts for treatment of vein related pain, leg heaviness and/or sensation of swelling.\*

GUIDELINE: Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence: B (Moderate)

3.2. In symptomatic patients with varicose veins, who are not candidates for intervention, who are waiting for intervention or have symptoms after intervention, we suggest Hydroxyethylrutosides or Calcium Dobesilate or Horse chestnut extract or Red vine leaf extract or Sulodexide for treatment of vein-related pain, leg heaviness, night cramps, and/or sensation of swelling. \*

**GUIDELINE:** Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence: C (Low to very low)

\*These products are not approved drugs by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA). FDA does not approve medical food or nutritional supplements (https://www.fda.gov/).*Rationale*. Venoactive drugs (VADs), also called phlebotropics or phlebotonics, have shown varying benefits in patients with chronic venous disorders. VADs have been largely prescribed in Europe and other parts of the world, <sup>104</sup> but recently they have gained interest in the United States, where they are available now, mainly as nutritional supplements.<sup>105, 106</sup> The most frequently

		nr	aat	a
um			001	

used VADs include micronized purified flavonoid fraction (MPFF), diosmin, Ruscus extracts,

Hydroxyethylrutosides, Calcium dobesilate, Horse chestnut extract/escin, and Red vine leaf

extract. Sulodexide doesn't belong to the VAD family, but it has been used for CVD. (Table 6.)

Pentoxifylline is a vasoactive agent that has been beneficial in patients with claudication and

venous ulcers but it has not been studied in patients with C2 varicose veins.

# Table. 6. Summary of the pharmacologic properties of venoactive drugs used for chronic venous disorders \*

Venoactive		Pharmacologic properties									
Drugs	Venous tone	Vein wall and valve	Capillary leakage	Lymphatic drainage	Hemorheological disorders	Antioxidant properties	Inflammatory reaction	Endothelial function			
Micronized Purified Flavonoid Fraction (MPFF)	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+			
Ruscus extracts	+	+	+	+	+		+				
Hydroxyethyl rutosides	+		+	+	+	+	+				
Calcium dobesilate	+		+	+	+	+					
Horse chestnut extract/escin	+	4	+			+		+			
Red vine leaf extract			+			+					
Sulodexide							+	+			

\*Adapted from Nicolaides A, Kakkos S, Baekgaard N, Comerota A, de Maeseneer M, Eklof B, et al. Management of chronic venous disorders of the lower limbs. Guidelines According to Scientific Evidence. Part I. Int Angiol. 2018;37(3):181-254.<sup>60</sup>

*Evidence*. The efficacy and safety of VADs was extensively studied in patients with CVD in double-blind, placebo-controlled, randomized trials and meta-analyses. There have been two

#### Journal Pre-proot

Cochrane reviews, the most recent in 2020, that included a systematic review and meta-analysis of 7690 patients, enrolled in 56 studies.<sup>107, 108</sup> The VAD used included rutosides, hidrosmine and diosmin, calcium dobesilate, Centella asiatica, aminaftone, French maritime pine bark extract, and grape seed extract. Diosmin is only one component of MPFF and MPFF studies were analyzed together with non-micronized diosmin trials. Most studies included patients with varicose veins (C2), but also with more advanced CVI, like venous edema (C3), skin changes (C4-5), venous ulcers (C6). Pooled data analysis of VADs was given, although the document also includes breakdown of the different effect of individual products as well. The number of patients included in many studies was low and the follow-up was short. The review found moderate-certainty evidence that phlebotonics in patients with CVI probably reduced edema in the lower legs, compared with placebo (RR 0.70, 95% CI 0.63 to 0.78; 13 studies; 1245 participants); and probably reduced ankle circumference (MD -4.27 mm, 95% CI -5.61 to -2.93 mm; 15 studies; 2010 participants). Moderate-certainty evidence showed that phlebotonics probably make little or no difference in QoL compared with placebo (SMD -0.06, 95% CI -0.22 to 0.10; five studies; 1639 participants); and low-certainty of evidence suggested that they may have little or no effect on ulcer healing (RR 0.94, 95% CI 0.79 to 1.13; six studies; 461 participants). There was low-certainty of evidence that phlebotonics may reduce pain, measured as a continuous variable, compared to placebo (SMD -0.35, 95% CI -0.54 to -0.17; 12 studies; 2232 participants). Thirty-seven studies reported on adverse events, the most frequent were gastrointestinal symptoms. Findings for specific groups of VADs were limited due to small study numbers in some studies and the heterogeneous results. The authors downgraded certainty in the evidence from 'high' to 'moderate' because of risk of bias concerns, and further to 'low' because

#### Journal Pre-proot

of imprecision. It is clear from this review and multiple other meta-analyses,<sup>14-16, 104</sup> however, that some of these drugs or supplements are better than the others.

The clinical benefits of two compounds, Micronized Purified Flavonoid Fraction (MPFF) and Ruscus extracts have been studied more extensively in double blind, placebo controlled RCTs and meta-analyses and they are discussed in more detail here. For evidence of clinical efficacy of other VADs, including hydroxyethylrutosides, calcium dobesilate, horse chestnut extract, red vine leaf extract and sulodexide for treatment of CVD, see Appendix I. Most studies with these products have short (3 to 6 months) follow-up, therefore long-term efficacy and possible side-effects of long-term treatment have not been formally assessed.

## Clinical benefit of MPFF

*Rationale.* MPFF is composed of 90% diosmin and 10% hesperidin fraction (hesperidin, diosmetin, linarin and isorhoifolin). Its beneficial effects in patients with symptomatic varicose veins are related to the effect on venous tone, microcirculation, trophic disorders, edema, inflammation, leukocyte adhesion and activation.<sup>104</sup> Pharmaceutic formulations that increase intestinal absorption as micronized form, including the Micronized Purified Flavonoid Fraction (MPFF) represent an innovation and improvement of the therapeutic efficacy.

*Evidence*. MPFF has shown several effects beneficial for patients with varicose veins and CVD. Among them are an increase of the venous tone,<sup>109</sup> potentiation of the venous response to norepinephrine, <sup>110</sup>antioxidant and anti-inflammatory properties.<sup>111,112</sup> Leukocytes adhesion molecules inhibition was confirmed in patients with CEAP Class C2-C4, in parallel to the improvement of leg heaviness scores.<sup>113</sup> The transient venous reflux (TVR) was reduced in patients with telangiectasias and reticular veins treated with MPFF.<sup>114</sup>

#### Journal Pre-proo

A meta-analysis by Kakkos and Nicolaides<sup>14</sup> analyzed seven RCTs in 1692 patients with CVD (Table 7.). Based on high quality evidence, the study concluded that MPFF was highly effective in improving leg symptoms, edema and quality of life in patients with CVD. The RELIEF study enrolled 4527 patients with CEAP Class C0-C4. Approximately 40% of patients belonged to CEAP Class C2. Participants were treated for a period of 6 months and had significant evolving improvement of symptoms, QoL measured by the CIVIQ instrument and edema assessed by leg circumference. More recently, an RCT compared two galenic formulations of MPFF, tablets and sachets, and included 1139 patients with C2s stage representing 44.95-49.46%.<sup>115</sup>. The authors concluded that both formulations resulted in similar improvement of symptoms and QoL.

A meta-analysis of 10 trials included 1010 patients treated with MPFF, hydroxyethylrutosides, ruscus extracts and diosmin. MPFF significantly reduced ankle edema, (P<0.0001), while the efficacy of the other two VADS was comparable.<sup>116</sup> Another metaanalysis<sup>15</sup> compared the efficacy of sulodexide, MPFF, hydroxyethyl-rutosides, calciumdobesilate, ruscus extracts, horse chestnut extracts and pentoxifylline. The primary outcome was ulcer healing, but the drug effects on the leg volume, ankle circumference, symptoms, as well as QoL (CIVIQ-20 score) were also assessed. MPFF had superior effectiveness in leg volume reduction, pain, and improved QoL. Although not within the scope of this guideline, it is worth mentioning that in a meta-analysis of 5 RCTs, MPFF improved ulcer healing. <sup>117</sup>,<sup>15</sup> The main MPFF component, diosmin, is effective alone, although its efficacy is significantly less than that of MPFF.<sup>116, 118</sup>

Five unblinded open-label clinical trials were included in a systematic review investigating the effects of VADs on recovery after surgery, endovenous ablation, or

#### Journal Pre-proof

sclerotherapy<sup>20</sup> (Table 8.). All used micronized purified flavonoid fraction (MPFF); in one study, sulodexide was also given. Three studies reported significantly less post-procedural pain, one observed no significant effect. Two studies reported significant reduction in post-procedural bleeding. Three studies reported greater symptomatic improvement with MPFF treatment. Based on these results, MPFF may help reduce post-procedural pain, hemorrhage, and CVD-specific symptoms. These benefits appear to be greater when treatment is started 2 weeks prior to the procedure. When VAD treatment was started only after varicose veins surgery, <sup>119</sup> no benefit was noted.

In a non-randomized, controlled multicenter prospective study (DEFANCE trial),<sup>120</sup> 245 C2 patients underwent HL&S combined with stab avulsion. Patients in one group (n=200) received 1000 mg of MPFF daily, the control group (n=45) had no drug treatment. Compression (class 2) was prescribed for 4 weeks after surgery for all patients. Hematoma (p<0.05) and pain (VAS) (p<0.05) were significantly lower in the MPFF group. Same results were observed for leg heaviness and fatigue. As discussed above, however, compression for 1 week after endothermal treatment has also been useful for pain reduction, without MPFF treatment.

First author, year	Patient	Intervention/ exposure	Comparison	Outcomes	Study design	Possible explanations of heterogeneity (factors to be used to stratify analysis)
Kakkos SK, 2018 <sup>14</sup>	Adults with CVD including CEAP C2	MPFF	Placebo	Subjective symptoms, edema assessed by ankle circumference, and/or leg or foot volume. Other objective outcomes: leg	Systematic review and meta-analysis of 7 double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trials	Age, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins

Table. 7. Clinical benefit of Micronized Purified Flavonoid Fraction (MPFF)

				redness, skin changes, and clinical improvement assessed by the physician. QoL assessed by CIVIQ-20 MPEE was highly		
				effective in		
				improving leg		
				and OoL		
Allaert FA, 2012 <sup>116</sup>	Adults with lower extremity venous edema	MPFF, hydroxyethylr utosides, ruscus extracts and diosmin	Placebo or other VAD	Reduction of ankle edema. The meta-analysis supports assigning Grade A evidence to MPFF in the management of symptoms and edema.	Systematic review and meta-analysis of 10 double-blind, randomized, placebo or other VAD-controlled trials	Age, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins
Pompilio G, 2021 <sup>15</sup>	Adults with Chronic Venous Disease	MPFF, sulodexide, hydroxyethyl rutosides, calcium- dobesilate, ruscus extracts, horse chestnut extracts and pentoxifylline	Placebo in 45 RCTs	Ulcer healing, leg volume, ankle circumference, symptoms such as pain assessed by VAS, feeling of swelling, heaviness, as well as QoL (CIVIQ- 20 score). MPFF was the most effective treatment in reducing lower leg volume, CIVIQ- 20 score and pain VAS scale.	Systematic review and meta-analysis of 45 RCTs and separated analysis of 17 observational studies with sulodexide	Age, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins

# Table 8. MPFF therapy as adjuvant treatment with intervention

First	Patient	Intervention/	Comparison	Outcomes	Study design	Possible
author,		exposure				explanations
year						of
						heterogeneity
						(factors to be
						used to stratify
						analysis)

Mansilha A, 2019 <sup>20</sup>	Adults with varicose veins	VAD (MPFF and sulodexide)	Control with no VAD treatment	Post-procedural pain, CVD symptoms and hemorrhage. MPFF reduced post-procedural pain, hemorrhage and CVD specific symptoms.	Systematic review of 5 studies	Age, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins
Pokrovsky, AV, 2007 <sup>121</sup>	Adults with CEAP C2 undergoing stripping of the GSV combined with stab avulsion	MPFF	Control	Hematoma, pain (VAS), leg heaviness and fatigue MPFF in the pre- and postoperative period after phlebectomy attenuated pain, decreased postoperative hematomas and accelerated their absorption.	Controlled multicenter prospective trial	Age, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins

# Clinical benefit of Ruscus extracts

*Rationale.* Ruscus extracts increase capillary resistance and reduce capillary filtration.<sup>122</sup> *Evidence.* A systematic review and meta-analysis <sup>123</sup> included 20 RCT vs placebo, five vs comparative VAD (hydroxyrutosides [HR] and MPFF), and 6 observational studies, with a total of 10,246 patients (Table 9). Varicose veins were listed in the inclusion criteria of some of the trials (e.g. Capelli<sup>124</sup>), most of them focusing on CVI with CEAP class from C2 to C5. Data quality was heterogeneous, but the study concluded that Ruscus extracts significantly improved symptoms compared to placebo. The best effects were observed on leg heaviness (p=0.001), pain (p=0.02), cramps (p=0.025), and paresthesia (p=0.031). Venous capacity, assessed by plethysmography, decreased by 0.7 ml/100 ml compared vs placebo (p=0.014). Comparison with

#### Journal Pre-proof

HR and MPFF showed similar effects on the symptoms. A more recent systematic review and meta-analysis <sup>16</sup> included 10 high quality double blind, placebo-controlled RCTs with a total number of 719 patients (CEAP C2 to C5). Compared to placebo, the risk ratio (RR) for pain was 0.35 (p<0.0001), for heaviness 0.26 (p<0.0001), for sensation of swelling 0.53 (p<0.0001), for paresthesia 0.27 (p<0.0001), and for global symptoms 0.54 (p<0.00001). Ankle circumference and leg volume were significant reduced, and the study concluded that Ruscus extracts were effective in reducing symptoms and edema in patients with CVD.<sup>16</sup> In a meta-analysis<sup>116</sup> Ruscus extracts significantly reduced ankle circumference versus placebo (p<0001), more so

than diosmin. Another systematic review and meta-analysis<sup>15</sup> found that Ruscus extracts were the most effective in decreasing foot volume and ankle circumference.

First author, year	Patient	Intervention/e xposure	Comparison	Outcomes	Study design	Possible explanations of heterogeneity (factors to be used to stratify analysis)				
Boyle, 2003 <sup>123</sup>	Adults with CVI including CEAP C2	Ruscus extracts	Placebo in 20 RCTs, comparator VAD (MPFF, hydroxyethyl rutosides, dihydroergola mine) in 5 RCTs	4-point symptoms scores (all studies), venous capacity (6 studies) and venous refilling time (5 studies). Calf and ankle circumference (11 and 6 studies). Strong and objective demonstration of the clinical efficacy Ruscus in treating patients with CVI	Systematic review and meta-analysis of 25 RCTs (20 vs placebo and 5 vs other VAD) and 6 single-arm studies	Age, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins				

Table 9.	Clinical	benefit	of	Ruscus	extracts	

Kakkos, 2017 <sup>16</sup>	Adults with venous symptoms and edema	Ruscus extracts	Placebo	Symptoms and leg edema "Ruscus extract highly effective in reducing symptoms and edema in patients with CVD"	Systematic review and meta-analysis of 10 double-blind, randomized, placebo- controlled trials	Age, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins
Allaert,	Adults with	Ruscus	Placebo or	Reduction of	Systematic review	Age, sex,
$2012^{116}$	lower	extracts,	other VAD	ankle edema.	and meta-analysis of	different stages
	extremity	MPFF,		Ruscus extract	10 double-blind,	of CVD in
	venous	hydroxyethyl-		second best after	randomized, placebo	patients with
	edema	rutosides, and		MPFF in	or other VAD-	varicose veins
		diosmin		reducing ankle	controlled trials	
D '1'	A 1 1/ 1/1	D	D1 1 47	edema.		
Pompilio,	Adults with	Ruscus	Placebo in 45	Ulcer healing, leg	Systematic review	Age, sex,
2021	Chronic	extracts,	RCIS	volume, ankle	and meta-analysis of	different stages
	Venous	MPFF,		circumference,	45 KC1s and	of CVD in
	Disease	sulodexide,		symptoms such	17 observational	patients with
		rutosides		by VAS feeling	studies with	valicose veilis
		calcium-		of swelling	sulodevide	
		dobesilate		heaviness as well	Sulodexide	
		horse chestnut		as OoL (CIVIO-		
		extracts and		20  score		
		pentoxifylline		Ruscus was the		
				most effective in		
				ankle		
				circumference		
				reduction.		

# 4. INTERVENTIONS FOR SUPERFICIAL TRUNCAL REFLUX

4.1. Endovenous ablation vs high ligation and stripping

4.1.1. For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the GSV, who are

candidates for intervention, we recommend treatment with endovenous ablation over high

ligation and stripping (HL&S) of the GSV.

**GUIDELINE:** Grade of recommendation: 1 (strong), Quality of Evidence: B (moderate)

4.1.2. For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the SSV, who are candidates for intervention, we recommend treatment with endovenous ablation over ligation and stripping of the SSV.

**GUIDELINE:** Grade of recommendation: 1 (strong), Quality of Evidence: C (low to very low)

4.1.3. For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the AAGSV or PAGSV, who are candidates for intervention, we suggest treatment with endovenous ablation, with additional phlebectomy, if needed, over ligation and stripping of the accessory vein.

GUIDELINE: Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence: C (low to very low)

4.1.4. For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the GSV or SSV, we recommend treatment with HL&S of the saphenous vein if technology or expertise in endovenous ablation is not available or if the venous anatomy precludes endovenous treatment.

**GUIDELINE:** Grade of recommendation: 1 (strong), Quality of Evidence: B (moderate)

4.1.5. For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the AAGSV or PAGSV, we suggest treatment with ligation and stripping of the accessory saphenous vein,

with additional phlebectomy, if needed, if technology or expertise in endovenous ablations is not available or if the venous anatomy precludes endovenous treatment. GUIDELINE: Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence: C (low to very low)

4.1.6. For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the GSV who place a high priority on the long-term outcomes of treatment (quality of life and recurrence), we suggest treatment with endovenous laser ablation, radiofrequency ablation, or high ligation and stripping over physician-compounded ultrasound-guided foam sclerotherapy because of long-term improvement of quality of life and reduced recurrence.

**GUIDELINE:** Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence: B (moderate)

4.1.7. For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the SSV we suggest treatment with EVLA, RFA, or ligation and stripping from the knee to the upper or midcalf over physician-compounded ultrasound-guided foam sclerotherapy, because of longterm improvement of quality of life and reduced recurrence

**GUIDELINE:** Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence: C (low to very low)

4.1.8. For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the AAGSV or PAGSV who place a high priority on the long-term outcomes of treatment (quality of life and recurrence), we suggest treatment of the refluxing superficial trunk with endovenous laser ablation, radiofrequency ablation, or high ligation and stripping, with additional phlebectomy, if needed, over physician-compounded ultrasound-guided foam

sclerotherapy, because of long-term improvement of quality of life and reduced recurrence

**GUIDELINE:** Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence: C (low to very low)

For Rationale and Evidence supporting Guidelines 4.1.1. - 4.1.8, please see Part I. of the varicose vein guidelines.<sup>8</sup>

## 4.2. Thermal vs. non-thermal ablation of superficial truncal veins

4.2.1. For patients with symptomatic axial reflux of the GSV, we recommend either thermal or non-thermal ablation from the groin to below the knee, depending on the available expertise of the treating physician and the preference of the patient.

**GUIDELINE:** Grade of recommendation: 1 (strong), Quality of Evidence: C (low to very low)

- 4.2.2. For patients with symptomatic axial reflux of the SSV, we recommend either thermal or non-thermal ablation from the knee to the upper or mid-calf, depending on the available expertise of the treating physician and the preference of the patient.GUIDELINE: Grade of recommendation: 1 (strong), Quality of Evidence: B (moderate)
- 4.2.3. For patients with symptomatic axial reflux of the AAGSV or PAGSV, we suggest either thermal or non-thermal ablation, with additional phlebectomy, if needed, depending on the available expertise of the treating physician and the preference of the patient.

# GUIDELINE: Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence: C (low to very

low)

For Rationale and Evidence supporting Guidelines 4.2.1. – 4.2.3, please see Part I. of the varicose vein guidelines.<sup>8</sup>

# 5. FACTORS AFFECTING CHOICE OF SUPERFICIAL TRUNCAL ABLATION AND OUTCOMES

# 5.1.1. In symptomatic patients with C2 disease we suggest against using truncal vein diameter to determine which patients need venous ablation.

## **GUIDELINE:** Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence: B (moderate)

*Rationale*. A commonly accepted diameter threshold for ablation of the GSV or the SSV has been 5 mm. However, data show that ablation of veins <5mm in diameter also improves symptoms.<sup>125,</sup>

*Evidence*. Several studies demonstrated a weak correlation between saphenous vein diameter and increased CEAP clinical class or VCSS; a correlation between quality of life (QoL) and saphenous vein diameter has not been found. <sup>125, 127</sup> Most studies segregated veins diameters into greater or less than 5 mm. Tan et al performed a systematic review of 11 studies and 2,732 limbs. Four studies correlated truncal vein diameter with QoL, while seven reported only on clinical severity measures. Four studies found a weak correlation between vein diameter and VCSS, while one demonstrated correlation with VCSS components. <sup>127</sup> The diameters were a poor predictor of HRQoL, with no relationship to patients' perceived impact on CVD. The review concluded that vein diameters should not be used as a single determinant of who needs venous intervention. <sup>127</sup>

Perrins et al examined the clinical and anatomic outcomes of RFA of symptomatic small-diameter GSVs. <sup>125, 126</sup> RFA of symptomatic small diameter GSV (<5mm) provided comparable clinical outcomes (vein closure and improved VCSS at 3 months) and the study suggested that patients with GSV size <5mm benefit from RFA. <sup>125</sup> Bendix et al reviewed the VQI VV Registry and divided patients into those with GSV <5mm (Group 1) vs. those with GSV  $\geq$ 5mm (Group 2). Both groups had improvement in the VCSS and HASTI scores. <sup>126</sup> Group 2 had more complications, more adverse VTE events, required more anticoagulation, developed more recanalization and missed more days of work than Group 1. They authors concluded that patients with a smaller vein size should not be denied intervention based on size alone. <sup>126</sup>

# 5.2.1. In asymptomatic patients with C2 disease, prophylactic intervention does not prevent progression of venous disease. Weight control, compression stockings and avoiding prolonged standing may be beneficial.

# **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

*Rationale*. Studies have noted progression with worsening CEAP class over time.<sup>128-130</sup> This raises the question about the role of prophylactic intervention in asymptomatic patients with varicose veins, to prevent progression to symptomatic disease.

*Evidence*. As discussed before, the CEAP classification is not a severity scale but a classification scheme for patients with chronic venous disorders describing the clinical, etiologic, anatomic and pathophysiologic features. Conceptually, however, it has often been pondered whether patients with varicose veins (C2) can undergo treatment to prevent progression to CVI later in life. In the Bonn Vein Study <sup>131</sup> 1978 participants were followed up for a mean of 6.6-years. The prevalence of varicose veins rose from 22.7% to 25.1% (Table 10.). Participants with C2 disease increased to higher C-classes in 19.8% for non-saphenous varicose veins and in

#### Journal Pre-proo

31.8% for saphenous varicose veins. The main risk factor for progression was obesity. The Edinburgh Vein Study had a 13-year follow-up; a progression rate of 57.8% (4.3% per year) was reported, of those with C2 disease at baseline, 31.9% progressed to CVI <sup>129</sup>. Risk factors for progression included a family history of varicose veins, previous DVT and obesity. Kostas et al. followed 73 mostly asymptomatic contralateral limbs for 5 years in patients who underwent treatment of symptomatic varicose veins of one lower extremity. CVD progression was significantly less in patients who were not obese and did not gain weight during the study. <sup>128</sup> Patients who did not use compression stockings preoperatively and during the follow-up or had stopped using them also had significantly higher incidence of progression compared with those who used compression. <sup>128</sup>

A Cochrane study in 2013 looked at non-pharmacological interventions to prevent CVI in standing workers.<sup>132</sup> This systemic review concluded that due to the limited number of trials and study participants, there was insufficient evidence to draw any conclusions as to whether non-pharmacologic strategies including compression were effective at preventing the development of CVI in standing workers. Another systematic review of compression for uncomplicated C2 disease found no consensus on the class of compression needed for the effective management of varicose veins and no evidence that wearing compression slows the progression or recurrence of varicose veins. <sup>133</sup> Although evidence presented in these guidelines show that interventions on varicose veins are associated with improved quality of life and decreased morbidity, no study examined the role of surgical or endovascular therapies on C2 patients to prevent longitudinal progression to CVI. The role of treatment in preventing such progression remains undefined.

Table. 10. Disease progression in patients with varicose veins (C2 disease).

Author,	Patients/	Intervention	Comparison	Outcome	Study design
Year Palfreyman , 2009 <sup>133</sup>	C2 disease 25 studies	Compression therapy	no therapy	Benefit of compression hosiery for varicose veins was equivocal	Systematic review
Kostas, 2010 <sup>128</sup>	73 limbs	Treated symptomatic varicose veins	Untreated asymptomatic/min symptomatic contralateral limb	A clinical deterioration of > 2 CEAP classes was seen in 23 limbs (32%), only 2 (3%) progressed to C4 disease, none to C6 disease.	Prospective observational cohort
Rabe 2010	1978 patients	6.6 yr. F/U	Pts w pre-existing CVD vs pts with no CVD	Prevalence of varicose veins 22.7% to 25.1% CVI 14.5 to 16%. Incidence of new varicose veins 13.7% and new CVI 13.0%	Population-based cohort study
Robertson , 2013 <sup>135</sup>	1 study (n=19) (1620 studies excluded)	Compression stockings in standing workers	no compression	No progression to CVI	Systematic review
Wrona, 2015 <sup>131</sup>	3072 patients (6.6 yr follow- up)	none	none	C2 disease patients increased to higher C-classes in 19.8% for nonsaphenous varicose vein and in 31.8% for saphenous varicose vein. The main risk factor for progression was obesity.	Prospective observational
Lee, 2015 <sup>129</sup>	880 patients (13.4 yr follow-up)	none	none	progression rate of 57.8% (4.3% per year). Of those with C2 disease only at baseline, 31.9% progressed to CVI	Prospective observational

**5.2.2.** Interventions to treat varicose veins can be performed in an office-based setting, surgery center, or hospital operating room, at the discretion of the physician, who is specialized in

vein care. Better patient experience and lower cost was reported for procedures performed in an office-based setting.

#### **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

*Rationale*. In the United States most venous disease practitioners perform venous procedures, including thermal or non-thermal endovenous ablation, mini-phlebectomy and sclerotherapy in an office-based setting. A comparison to the historical method of providing such interventions in the hospital operating room or in surgical centers helps guide providers.

*Evidence:* Endovenous procedures are safe and effective with high patient satisfaction when performed in an office-based setting (Table 11.). Studies have shown high technical success for venous interventions in the office-based setting, which is on par with the operating room setting.<sup>136-138</sup> Venous procedures in the office-based setting have a low overall complication rate, comparable to most published series that evaluated similar interventions in the operating room.<sup>136, 138, 139</sup> Jain et al. found that 99% of patients surveyed indicated they would come back to the office for additional procedures.<sup>139</sup> Perkowski et al. treated 165 patients in an outpatient office setting with endovenous laser ablation of either the GSV, SSV or accessory saphenous veins. No DVT or nerve injury were reported and 97% of patients were mostly or very satisfied with their treatment results. <sup>140</sup> In a retrospective study of 429 office based stand-alone RFA procedures, performed under local tumescent anesthesia in 394 patients with varicose veins, Somasundaram et al. reported > 75% had resolution of symptoms within 1 year, with 3 endothermal heat induced thrombosis (EHITs) and no major complications. Only 23% needed additional treatments. <sup>136</sup> Cost was significantly lower when compared to RFA procedures performed in a day surgery setting. <sup>136</sup> Combining thermal ablation and other venous treatments such as phlebectomy and sclerotherapy during the same procedure is also safe and effective.

#### Journal Pre-proo

Jarjous et al. treated 72 extremities in 63 consecutive patients with RFA of the truncal and perforator veins, combined with US guided foam sclerotherapy procedures of tributary and accessory veins.<sup>141</sup> They reported 100% closure of the treated GSV and SSV and 91.7% closure of tributary veins, 13.9% needed additional treatment and there were no major or minor complications.<sup>141</sup> Lin et al. reported on 3073 office-based venous procedures: 285 saphenous vein ablations, 185 mini-phlebectomies, and 261 venous ablations with concomitant miniphlebectomy. <sup>137</sup> Overall technical success was 99.2%, with a complication rate of 1%. <sup>137</sup> There are a few studies that looked at patient satisfaction in an office setting compared to an operating room setting. Varetto et al treated 112 patients with GSV insufficiency. Roughly half underwent EVLA in day-surgery and half in an outpatient office-based setting. There was no statistical difference in the postoperative success or complications between the two groups. <sup>138</sup> QoL measures did not significantly differ between groups, except for the over 65 year-old group which demonstrated better QoL in office-based setting compared to the day surgery group.<sup>138</sup> Another prospective study sent questionnaires to patients who underwent endovenous ablation with concomitant phlebectomy in the office-based setting and found a high (98.1%) satisfaction level, with 94.7% of the patients stating they would undergo the same procedure again in the same setting, if needed.<sup>142</sup> In summary, varicose vein procedures in the office-based setting have a low complication rate, high patient satisfaction and they are cost effective.

It is important to note, however, that appropriate treatment of patients with venous disease is dependent not just on evidence-based guidelines but that physicians and qualified health care professionals have the requisite education, training and skills to provide such care. In the context of interventional venous procedures, multi-specialty agreement has been reached on the required training and experience needed for physicians to perform specific venous

#### Journal Pre-proot

treatments.<sup>143</sup> In addition, the role and degree of involvement by licensed advanced practice providers, physician assistants and nurse practitioners, has also been defined by the Intersocietal Accreditation Commission, along with that of nursing staff and ultrasound technologists. Because these venous interventions are mostly performed in the private office or office-based laboratory setting, the supervising physician has the responsibility to ensure that any procedure, or parts of procedures, not personally performed by them is done by an appropriately qualified and licensed individual under sufficient level of supervision.

1 <sup>st</sup> Author, Year	Patients/ Limbs	Intervention	Comparison	Outcome	Study design
Jain 2013 <sup>139</sup>	785 patients and 1019 venous procedures: 512 EVLT w phlebectomies, 390 phlebectomies, 110 RFA w phlebectomies	EVLT or RFA +- phlebectomies	none	99% patient satisfaction, 2.2% complication rate	Retrospective review
Perkowski 2004 <sup>140</sup>	165 pts 203 limbs	EVLA	none	97% clinical success rate, 97% patient satisfaction, 84% at 1 yr. had minimal to no symptoms.	Retrospective review
Somasundaram 2019 <sup>136</sup>	429 procedures in 394 pts	RFA alone in office-based outpatient setting	none	No major complications, 3 EHIT, reduced cost compared to day surgery, 23% needed further treatment following standalone RFA.	Retrospective review
Jarjous 2015	73 limbs, 63 pts	Office based RFA & UGFS, evaluated at 1 and 6wk	Office based RFA & Foam vs success/complic ations of staged	100% closure rate of GSV and SSV. 91.7% closure rate of tributaries, No major or minor complications	Controlled non- randomized observational

Table. 11. Outcome of interventions performed in outpatient office-based settings

Lin 2017 <sup>137</sup>	3073 venous proc, 285 saphenous ablation, 185 phlebectomies, 265 ablations & phlebectomies	Treatment in Office based suite	none	99.2% technical success, complication rate 1%	Retrospective review
Varetto 2018	112 pts	EVLA	Day surgery vs Outpatient office-based setting	No difference between groups in technical success, complications, patient's functional and aesthetic satisfaction. * In pts >65 years of age better QoL in outpatient setting	Prospective cohort study
Hannon 2022	195 pts with 83% (162) responses	Endovenous ablation w/ phlebectomies in out-pt office	none	98.1% pts satisfied, 99.4% treatment met their expectations, 94.7% would undergo treatment again in outpatient setting.	Prospective cohort study

# 5.2.3. In patients with symptomatic C2 disease, isolated SFJ incompetence does not justify ablation of an otherwise competent GSV.

# **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

*Rationale*. The impact of junctional reflux on clinical manifestations and treatment outcomes is not clear. Reflux patterns and the presence or absence of SFJ reflux have been evaluated in multiple studies and a significant percentage of symptomatic patients have been shown to have lower extremity reflux without SFJ insufficiency. <sup>144</sup> <sup>145, 146</sup> Nevertheless, the presence of junctional reflux often determines insurance coverage for ablation. Assessing the role that junctional reflux plays in patients with symptomatic varicose veins is important to ensure appropriate care.

*Evidence*. Studies have indicated that the theory of descending saphenous valvular incompetence starting at the SFJ may be inaccurate and therefore there is no rationale for treatment of SFJ incompetence in the setting of a normal GSV.<sup>144-146</sup> Abu-Own et al. used DUS to assess 190

#### Journal Pre-proo

limbs with primary varicose veins. Sixty-three limbs (33%) had no SFJ incompetence. <sup>144</sup> Labropoulos and colleagues looked at 255 limbs in 217 patients with superficial venous insufficiency and normal deep veins and perforator veins with DUS. Isolated below knee reflux was associated with more symptoms and signs than isolated above knee reflux. <sup>147</sup> Another study by Labropoulos et al. looked at the prevalence of reflux in age-matched asymptomatic young patients and found that reflux can occur in any vein segment and the most common site was the below knee GSV. <sup>145</sup> Fassiadis et al. studied 611 limbs with primary varicose veins. Of 454 limbs that showed GSV reflux on DUS, 240 limbs exhibited reflux of both the GSV and SFJ and 214 limbs (35%) showed isolated GSV reflux with a competent SFJ. The authors suggested that reflux starts distally and progresses proximally. <sup>146</sup> In light of these studies, treatment of isolated SFJ reflux appears unnecessary.

5.2.4. In patients with symptomatic C2 disease, ablation of the incompetent GSV may be indicated even if the axial reflux is not complete and the SFJ is competent. Ablation of isolated refluxing GSV segments, in the presence of competent segments proximally and distally, is rarely indicated. Shared decision making with the patient is warranted.

#### **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

*Rationale and Evidence*. Reflux patterns have been evaluated in multiple studies, and as discussed above, a significant percentage of symptomatic patients have been shown to have lower extremity axial reflux without SFJ insufficiency. Engelhorn et al. found SFJ incompetence in only 12% of 590 limbs of 326 women with varicose and spider veins (CEAP Class C1-C2). <sup>148</sup> Aurshina et al in their single center retrospective review of 265 patients including 41 without

#### Journal Pre-proof

junctional reflux noted that the location of reflux did not affect patient presentation or outcomes at two years after vein ablation. <sup>149</sup> Others reported more advanced clinical disease in patients with reflux involving the SFJ. <sup>150</sup> The common observation in these studies is that early ablation of the GSV results in good outcome in symptomatic patients, who have competent SFJ but incompetent distal thigh or upper calf GSV.

In contrast, segmental or complete ablation of the GSV is rarely indicated for isolated refluxing segments with competent segments proximally and distally (Table 12). The GSV has an average of 6.7 valves (range 3 - 11). <sup>151</sup> Isolated segmental reflux may be identified by ultrasound even in the presence of a competent GSV. Such a phenomenon may occur in a segment between 2 competent valves when inflow occurs from a competent tributary and outflow from an incompetent tributary or a competent perforator between the two valves. <sup>152</sup> When symptomatic, such incompetent tributaries can be managed with phlebectomy.

1 <sup>st</sup> Author, Year	Patients/ Limbs	Intervention	Comparison	Outcome	Study design
Abu-Own 1994 144	167 pts with VV	Ultrasound	Patterns of Reflux on US	190 limbs with GSV reflux, 63 had no SFJ reflux	Retrospective review
Engelhorn 2012 <sup>148</sup>	326 pts 590 limbs	US in pts w VV but w/out edema, skin changes or ulcers	Patterns of reflux	Reflux in 80%, Junctional reflux only in 12%	Prospective observational study
Chastanet 2013	1882 limbs 1449 Pts	Ultrasound	Patterns of reflux	In 1772 limbs w/ VV 36.1% the GSV and SFJ was competent. In 987 limbs w VV and GSV reflux SFJ was competent in 29.4%	Prospective observational study
Yilmaz 2021	503 pts 787 limbs with GSV insufficiency	DUS, exam CEAP, VCSS	Patterns of reflux	14.8% of limbs GSV reflux w/out SFJ & malleolar reflux and 10.4% with GSV	Retrospective review

Table. 12. Outcome of interventions in patients with competent saphenofemoral junction

		(including malleolar) but no SFJ reflux	

5.2.5. In patients with reflux in the below-knee GSV, ablation to the lowest point of reflux resulted in better early outcome. Non-thermal techniques are preferred for ablation of refluxing distal calf saphenous veins to avoid thermal nerve injury.

## **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

*Rationale*. Studies have shown that thermal ablation of the below knee (BK) GSV is feasible and safe. <sup>154</sup> In addition, non-thermal techniques are available if there are concerns about saphenous nerve injury. Elimination of BK GSV reflux has been shown to improve symptoms and reduce the need for additional procedures, compared with ablation of the above knee (AK) GSV only. <sup>155-157</sup>

*Evidence*. Several studies showed better results of AK GSV ablation when there was no residual BK GSV reflux. <sup>155 156</sup> In a systematic review, Sussman et al.<sup>33</sup> found that AK-BK EVLA was associated with significantly lower odds of BK-GSV reflux recurrence compared with AK-EVLA only (P < .0001). Theivacumar et al<sup>155</sup> randomized 68 limbs of 65 patients with varicosities and both AK and BK GSV reflux to either EVLA AK, EVLA to BK mid-calf, or AK EVLA with concomitant BK foam sclerotherapy. There was improvement in the Aberdeen Varicose Vein Severity Score (AVVSS) at 6 weeks in all groups, although it was greater in the latter two groups; patient satisfaction at twelve weeks was not different between the groups. Compared with AK-EVLA, concomitant BK ablation (laser or sclerotherapy) resulted in fewer varicosities and superior symptom relief at 6 weeks. <sup>155</sup> In another study the same authors

treated 69 limbs with AK EVLA, 40 with C2 disease.<sup>156</sup> At 6 weeks, residual varicosities, if present, were treated with foam sclerotherapy. Reflux in the BK GSV was evaluated, and the limbs were allocated into three groups: Group A: no reflux; Group B: flash reflux <1s; Group C: significant reflux >1s. Delayed foam sclerotherapy was required in 12% in Group A, 14% in Group B, and 89% in Group C. The improvement in AVVSS at 6 weeks was 86.2% in Group A, 82.1% in Group B, and 59.1% in Group C (P<.001 vs A and B). While EVLA of the AK GSV improved all patients, those with persistent reflux in the BK GSV had the least improvement. In a different study of 50 patients with complete GSV reflux, 16 patients had EVLA in the AK and BK GSV in separate sessions, 34 patients had EVLA in the AK and BK GSV in the same session. <sup>157</sup> Patients with complete GSV reflux complained of ankle pain and swelling. At 11 months, all patients had resolution of their ankle pain, with 44 patients having resolution of swelling. There were four instances of paresthesias.<sup>157</sup> Carradice et al randomized surgical stripping versus EVLA for treatment of varicose veins. Twelve of 23 recurrences of varicosities were due to an incompetent BK GSV. GSV ablation in this study could be safely performed in the distal leg.<sup>158</sup> Gifford et al. treated 79 limbs with BK-GSV EVLT or RFA for reflux at this site, 43 had Class 1-3 disease. Only three patients (4%) suffered transient paresthesia.

1 <sup>st</sup> Author, Year	Patients/ Limbs	Intervention	Comparison	Outcome	Study design
Theivacumar 2008 <sup>155</sup>	65/68	EVLA	EVLA-AK v. ELVA-BK v. ELVA AK + BK foam sclero	AVVSS improvement in all groups, least in EVLA-AK. Concomitant BK ablation (laser or sclero) had fewer varicosities and symptoms at 6 weeks	RCT
Theivacumar 2009 <sup>156</sup>	64/69	EVLA GSV	Pts with reflux >1s in BK GSV	Pts with continued reflux in BK GSV had less symptom relief and greater need for	Retrospective review

Table. 13. The benefit of treatment of the incompetent below-knee great saphenous vein.

			v no reflux or <1s reflux	sclerotherapy to treat residual varicose veins	
Timperman 2007 <sup>157</sup>	50/50	EVLA	EVLA-AK v. EVLA-BK	EVLA-AK patients had incomplete relief of ankle pain and swelling	Retrospective review
Carradice 2011 <sup>158</sup>	280/280	EVLA or conventional surgery	EVLA v. stripping	ELVA had lower rates of clinical recurrence (4.0% vs. 20.4%)	Randomized clinical trial

5.2.6. In patients with an epifascial or superficial saphenous vein, thermal ablation may result in skin burns, hyperpigmentation, or induration, while non-thermal techniques may cause hyperpigmentation or induration. Mini-phlebectomy or limited stripping is safe and effective, if the saphenous vein is close to the skin (<0.5 cm).

#### **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

*Rationale*. Thermal techniques pose the potential for skin burn if the area of ablation is close to the skin. Use of tumescence anesthesia helps overcome this problem in most cases. Non-thermal non-tumescent techniques may also be used, although it is not known whether one technique is superior to others for veins close to the skin.

Evidence. There is no scientific evidence that supports one type of ablation technique over another, based-on depth of vein below the skin. The risk of skin burns appears to be high in limbs with the vein located <0.5 cm from the skin in spite of using sub-dermal tumescent anesthesia. Pigmentation has also been observed in these patients. In a systematic review and network analysis that included 51 studies on EVLA, RFA, n-butyl cyanoacrylate NBCA ablation or foam sclerotherapy, Gasior et al did not report on skin burn as a complication. <sup>159</sup> In the 16 studies that Alozai and colleagues included in their systematic review/meta-analysis of treatment modalities of the AAGSV, there was a 0.7% incidence of paresthesia<sup>29</sup> with no instances of skin burn. The ablation modalities included RFA, EVLA, NBCA and sclerotherapy. <sup>29</sup> The MARADONA trial, a multicenter randomized study that compared MOCA to RFA, did not find a significant difference in the incidence of skin burn or saphenous neuralgia between the two techniques at 30 days. <sup>160</sup>

# 5.2.7. For patients with large (>10 mm), non-aneurysmal saphenous veins, thermal ablation with EVLA or RFA should be performed over non-thermal techniques. CONSENSUS STATEMENT

*Rationale*. While there are many techniques to perform venous ablation and they provide favorable outcomes in the setting of large diameter (>10 mm) veins, thermal ablations have superiority over other treatments.

*Evidence*. Hamann et al examined the safety and effectiveness of endovenous thermal ablation (EVTA) in 11 limbs with a large GSV, but < 2cm in size close to the junction (Table 14.) <sup>161</sup> No DVT or EHIT was noted, and truncal obliteration was 80% at one year. Atasoy reviewed 44 consecutive patients with large GSVs, with a mean diameter of 16.95 mm (range 15-26mm)] and found 100% occlusion rate at 1 year after treatment. All patients had clinical improvement and improved QoL scores.<sup>162</sup> Calcagno et al found no difference in occlusion rates of 246 limbs with saphenous vein diameter  $\leq 12$  mm diameter (mean 8 +/- 2mm) and of 96 with vein >12 mm (mean 17 +/- 4mm) when treated with RFA.<sup>163</sup> Fernandez et al. treated 183 patients with a GSV diameter < 12 mm and 74 with a GSV diameter  $\geq 12$  mm. There was significant improvement in pain and QoL in both groups, with no difference in occlusion rates or adverse effects at 1, 6, and 12 months. <sup>164</sup> Borsuk and Fokin did a prospective study of 261 EVLA procedures of the GSV with 1470 nm radial tip laser. Mean diameter of GSV at the SFJ was 24 +/- 6 mm (range 21-

#### Journal Pre-proof

43mm). <sup>165</sup> 88% of veins were occluded on day 1; of the 31 non-occluded veins, 21/31 were occluded by day 7. Ochoa Chaar et al reviewed 732 laser ablations, 88 were performed on veins measuring > 10 mm in diameter.<sup>166</sup> Complication and closure rates were similar for larger and smaller veins, unsuccessful closure was more likely in the SSV and AASV than in the GSV. <sup>166</sup> In a small case series, Florescu et al performed 20 ablations of veins > 10mm and 4 ablations on veins  $\geq$  20mm in diameter; successful ablation was achieved in 100%. <sup>167</sup> In a retrospective study, 129 patients with a GSV  $\geq$ 14 mm underwent either stripping or RFA.<sup>168</sup> A composite endpoint of pain, subcutaneous hemorrhage, paresthesia; and technical outcome at 1 year was evaluated. There were favorable outcomes in 30.8% of the stripping group vs. 95.3% in the RFA group. <sup>168</sup> Postoperative pain was associated with increased BMI and large vein diameter. For large diameter veins, RFA was superior to stripping. These data support that thermal ablation techniques are safe and effective in treating large diameter saphenous veins. There have been no large case series using non-thermal techniques in large veins.

1 <sup>st</sup> Author, Year	Patients/ Limbs	Intervention	Comparison	Outcome	Study design
Hamann 2019	13/15	EVLA (4/15 with EVLA+HL	Pts with GSV >20mm or SSV >15 mm close to deep junction	No severe adverse events (no EHIT or DVT). Significant improvement of VCSS at 1 yr (6 pre to 2 post procedure)	Single center prospective observational cohort study
Atasoy 2015	44/49	EVLA for Mean GSV diameter 16.95 mm (15-26 mm)	none	Technical success 97.9% at one month and 100% at 6 months	Retrospective review
Calcagno 2009	338 limbs	ClosureFAST RFA	Saphenous vein diameter >12mm v. <12 mm	Vein diameter >12mm had no effect on closure rate.	Retrospective review
Fernandez 2017 <sup>164</sup>	257/257	RFA	GSV diameter >12mm v. <12mm	No difference in occlusion rates, pain and QoL improvements or adverse events	Single center prospective study

 Table.
 14.
 Outcome of interventions with >10mm superficial truncal veins

Borsuk 2020 165	231/261	EVLA for GSV diameter >20mm	none	88% occluded on day 1, 96% by day 7. Recanalization of 0.8%	Prospective non- comparative study
Ochoa Chaar 2011 <sup>166</sup>	732/732	EVLA GSV, SSV, AASV	Saphenous vein diameter >10mm v. <10mm	Complication rates not significantly different for veins >10mm in diameter vs. smaller veins	Retrospective review
Florescu 2014 <sup>167</sup>	24 limbs	EVLA	Saphenous vein diameter >10 mm, 4 with diameter >20mm	Successful ablation in 100%	Retrospective review
Shaidakov 2016 <sup>168</sup>	129/129 Saphenous vein diameter >14mm	RFA	HL&S	Favorable outcome (technical, pain, hemorrhage, paresthesia) was 30.8% after HL&S and 95.3% after RFA	Multicenter retrospective cohort study

# 5.2.8. The incidence of superficial thrombophlebitis has been reported to be similar for thermal and non-thermal ablations.

# **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

*Rationale*. Different rates of post-procedure thrombophlebitis were reported for different ablation techniques, but most RCTs and meta-analyses found no significant difference in the rates of thrombophlebitis as a minor complication after endovenous ablations. <sup>169</sup> *Evidence*. In one of the largest single center retrospective trials of 808 patients, Aurshina et al.<sup>170</sup> compared acute thrombotic complications after EVLA with RFA. The incidence of acute superficial thrombosis in varicose veins in the ipsilateral leg was 4.6%, and overall thrombotic complications occurred in 10.5%, more frequent after EVLA than after RFA (11.4% vs. 7.7%, P=.007). Thrombotic complications in this study, however, also included EHIT. There was no difference in thrombophlebitis following EVLA and RFA in a systematic review of 12 studies that included 1577 patients (RR:1.03, 95% CI:0.56 to 1.92). <sup>56</sup>

#### Journal Pre-proo

When comparing non-thermal and thermal techniques, a systematic review and metaanalysis by Hassanin et al<sup>21</sup> found no significant difference in phlebitis rates between groups (pooled RR, 0.70; 95% CI, 0.32-1.54). Non-thermal ablations in this study included mechanochemical ablation and cyanoacrylate vein ablations. A meta-analysis from Chen et al<sup>22</sup> found similar results, with no difference in phlebitis rates between cyanoacrylate ablations vs. RFA (OR 5 1.22, 95% CI:0.70–2.13, p=.479). Single center studies published on higher rate of mild phlebitis after cyanoacrylate ablation, likely also due to a periphlebitic allergic reaction to cyanoacrylate,<sup>171</sup> while other scoping and systematic reviews and meta-analyses showed lower phlebitis rates after cyanoacrylate treatment of truncal veins vs thermal ablations.<sup>23, 172, 173</sup> There was a large heterogeneity in these trials and patients represented encompassed the entire spectrum of chronic venous disease (CEAP Class 2-6).

There was no difference in phlebitis rates, when mechanochemical ablation was compared to EVLA in the LAMA trial occurring in 7% (5/69) after EVLA compared with 13% (9/69) after MOCA (P = .262).<sup>174</sup> In a retrospective trial with 979 limbs, Obi et al<sup>175</sup> found, not surprisingly, more asymptomatic phlebitis in patients who underwent RFA plus transilluminated powered phlebectomy as compared to radiofrequency ablation alone. Combined therapy of endovenous thermal ablation with polidocanol endovenous microfoam (PEM) sclerotherapy also had higher incidence of phlebitis than thermal ablation combined with placebo sclerotherapy (18/79 vs 0/30).<sup>176</sup>

5.2.9. In patients with uncomplicated C2 disease (no venous claudication, thigh swelling, suprapubic or abdominal wall varicosities) due to concurrent superficial incompetence and iliac or iliofemoral venous obstruction, treatment of superficial incompetence first is indicated.

## **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

Author,	Patients/	Intervention	Comparison	Outcome	Study
Year	Limbs				design
Benfor and Peden <sup>25</sup>	2428/2476	Concomitant treatment of DVO and SVR in 483 limbs (51.2%)	Treatment of DVO alone in 168 limbs (17.8%) Treatment of SVR alone in 293 limbs (31%)	<ul> <li>Ablation of SVR is safe for patients with DVO.</li> <li>Patients with advanced CEAP class (≥4) had better results when ablation of superficial truncal veins was combined with treatment of iliac vein obstruction.</li> <li>Patients with early CEAP class (&lt;4) had a staged approach with initial ablation of SVR and stenting for DVO if no improvement was noted.</li> </ul>	Systematic review

	Table. 15.	Outcome of su	perficial truncal	ablation in	patients with de	ep vein obstruction
--	------------	---------------	-------------------	-------------	------------------	---------------------

For Rationale and Evidence, please see Table 15. and Consensus Statements 1.5.3 and 1.5.4.

# 6. INTERVENTIONS TO PRESERVE THE GSV

6.1.1. For patients with early stages of symptomatic varicose veins we suggest preserving the GSV using the ASVAL (ambulatory selective variceal ablation under local anesthesia)

technique, if performed by a physician who is familiar with the technique. GUIDELINE.

## Grade of recommendation 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence B (moderate)

*Rational and evidence*. The ambulatory selective variceal ablation under local anesthesia (ASVAL) is a GSV sparing method that involves detailed DUS mapping of all varicose tributaries connecting to the GSV and ambulatory phlebectomy. <sup>177, 178</sup> The operation is based on the ascending theory which is that the venous disease process develops in tributaries and distal truncal veins and "ascends" to the junction and the deep venous system. <sup>179</sup> A systematic review of the ASVAL procedure in 2021 included two RCTs, one case-control and three cohort studies,

#### Journal Pre-proof

and five case series (Table 16.). Varicose vein recurrence at 1 year ranged from 0.55 to 13.5%, and GSV incompetence resolved in 50% to 85% at 1 year after the intervention. <sup>31</sup> Another study reported absence of GSV reflux at 1-year in 98% of limbs with competent SFJ at presentation and in 42% of those with an incompetent SFJ at presentation.<sup>180</sup> Although the level of evidence was low in the systematic review, ambulatory phlebectomy of varicose tributaries creating a venous reservoir may have a positive effect on truncal reflux and ASVAL may be an effective minimally invasive treatment of CVD. Best results were seen in those patients who had a competent terminal valve at the SFJ. <sup>180</sup>The level of evidence for ASVAL was upgraded to B (moderate) because of the recently published SAPTAP RCT.<sup>181</sup> In this multicenter, non-inferiority RCT single ambulatory phlebectomy (SAP) was performed in 227 patients and RFA with phlebectomy was done in 237 patients, all with truncal reflux and varicose veins. At 1 year, VEINES-QOL/Sym scores were non-inferior after SAP compared to TAP and SAP was a cost-effective alternative to TAP. Twenty six percent of the SAP patients underwent additional truncal ablation.<sup>181</sup>

Table. 16.	Benefits of	the AS	SVAL	procedure
------------	-------------	--------	------	-----------

Author,	Patients/	Intervention	Comparison	Outcome	Study design
Year	Limbs				
Richards,	Patients with	ASVAL	none	Recurrent varicose veins at 1-	Systematic
202031	varicose veins and			year: 0.5-13.5%,	review
	truncal reflux			GSV reflux resolution at 1	
				year: 50% to 85%	
Scheerders,	Patients with	ASVAL (SAP:	TAP: Thermal	At 1 year, SAP pts had non-	Non-inferiority
2023181	varicose veins and	single	truncal ablation	inferior HQL compared to	RCT
	truncal reflux	ambulatory	and concomitant	TAP pts. SAP was cost-	(SAPTAP Trial)
	(C2-C6)	phlebectomy)	phlebectomy	effective to TAP. 25.6% of	
		N=227 pts	N=237 pts	SAP pts underwent additional	
		_		truncal ablation.	

#### 6.1.2. For patients with symptomatic varicose veins, we suggest preserving the GSV using

the CHIVA (Ambulatory Conservative Hemodynamic Correction of Venous

**Insufficiency**) **technique, if performed by** a physician who is familiar with the technique. **GUIDELINE. Grade of recommendation 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence C** (low)

Rationale. The Ambulatory Conservative Hemodynamic Correction of Venous Insufficiency Method (CHIVA) was designed to approach venous hemodynamic insufficiency while preserving the GSV, lower transmural pressure in the superficial venous system and avoid removal of varicose tributaries.<sup>182</sup> The goal of CHIVA is to correct the abnormal hemodynamic pathways that are identified with detailed preoperative mapping using DUS. Three types of "shunts" are identified during DUS. Truncal veins are ligated selectively, at the "escape points", where the reflux starts, and the "reentry points', the perforators, where blood enters from the superficial into the deep system, are preserved. Phlebectomies are not performed and reduction of the venous pressure reduces the size of varicose veins a few months after the operation.<sup>182</sup> Evidence. Two systematic reviews by Bellmutt-Montoya et al <sup>27, 28</sup> studied the CHIVA procedure, comparing them to HL&S and to endovenous procedures (Table 17.). The last review in 2021<sup>28</sup> included six RCTs and 1160 patients, three RCTs compared CHIVA to HL&S, one to compression treatment of venous ulcers, one to HL&S and RFA and another to HL&S and EVLA. Five studies reported recurrence of varicose veins at 18 months to 10 years. The review concluded that CHIVA may make little or no difference to the recurrence of varicose veins compared to stripping (RR 0.74, 95% CI 0.46 to 1.20), and it may make little or no difference in preventing recurrence compared to RFA (RR 2.02, 95% CI 0.74 to 5.53) or to EVLA (RR 0.20, 95% CI 0.01 to 4.06). Side effects were similar, but CHIVA may reduce slightly nerve injury compared to HL&S and may cause more bruising than RFA. Evidence supporting all results in
#### Journal Pre-proof

this Cochrane review were of low certainty, based on a small number of trials with high risk of bias, with imprecise results due to the small number of events.

A retrospective study by Maeso et al, reported better clinical results after CHIVA than after HL&S at 3 years. <sup>183</sup> In a subsequent prospective study by the same group, 58 patients underwent the CHIVA procedure, with ligation of the GSV tributary that connected to a re-entry perforator. The ligation eliminated SFJ reflux in all but 5 patients (8%). Saphenous reflux, however, returned in 88% of the limbs by 6 months and 46 patients required a second operation to ligate and divide the proximal GSV. Elimination of the reflux in the GSV after the interruption of the insufficient collaterals was temporary<sup>184</sup>.

A recent RCT by Gonzalez Canas et al,<sup>185</sup> analyzed results of RFA, HL& S and CHIVA in 214 limbs. Clinical recurrence rates at 24 months were 4.3%, 7.2% and 14.7% for HL&S, RFA and CHIVA, respectively. Ultrasound recurrences were 7.1% for HL&S, 13% for RFA and 46.7% for CHIVA. With an 80% power to assess noninferiority, the study found RFA to be noninferior to CHIVA in terms of clinical recurrence. Considering the steep learning curve of the drained and nondrained strategies, the different types of venous-venous shunts , the need for staged procedures<sup>186 179, 187, 188</sup> and that all patients require an individualized strategy, it is clear that CHIVA should only be performed by well qualified surgeons who are dedicated experts in venous hemodynamics and DUS.<sup>189</sup>

Author,	Patients/	Intervention	Comparison	Outcome	Study design
rear	LINDS				
Bellmunt-	4 RCTs	CHIVA	HL&S	There may be little or no	Systematic
Montoya	796		Compression (C6)	difference in the	review
2015,27	patients				

 Table.
 17.
 Benefits of the CHIVA procedure

				recurrence of	
Bellmunt-	6 RTCs	CHIVA	HI &S	There may be little or no	Systematic
Montova	1160		Compression (C6)	difference in the	review
$2021.^{28}$	patients		RFA. EVLA	recurrence of	10,10,10
- 7	I the first state			varicosities	
Maeso	175	CHIVA	HL&S +-	Less complication in	Retrospective
2001, <sup>183</sup>	patients	(90) patients)	phebectomy (85)	CHIVA group	case review
Canas	225 limbs	RFA,	HL&S,	RFA was noninferior in	RCT,
2020, <sup>185</sup>			CHIVA	terms of clinical	single center,
				recurrence to CHIVA	
Alozai,	16 studies	CHIVA	Thermal ablation,	Lower closure rates with	Systematic
2021, <sup>29</sup>	on		cyanoacrylate,	sclerotherapy and	review
	treatment		sclerotherapy,	CHIVA	
	of				
	AAGSV				

#### 7. TREATMENT OF VENOUS TRIBUTARIES

#### 7.1. Telangiectasias (spider veins) and reticular veins

## 7.1.1. For patients with symptomatic telangiectasias and reticular veins we recommend sclerotherapy with liquid or foam.

#### **GUIDELINE.** Grade of recommendation 1 (strong), Quality of Evidence B (moderate)

*Rationale*. Sclerotherapy has been used for decades for treatment of telangiectasias or spider veins (subdermal veins <1 mm in size) and reticular veins (veins <3 mm in size), with good results. Foam sclerotherapy has been preferred recently for larger reticular veins.

*Evidence*. In a recent Cochrane systematic review and meta-analysis 3632 patients from 35 RCTs were studied.<sup>190</sup> Treatments of telangiectasias and reticular veins included sclerosing agents, laser and compression. There was moderate-certainty evidence that sclerotherapy was better than placebo (standard mean difference, SMD, 3.08, 95% CI 2.68 to 3.48), but it resulted in more hyperpigmentation, matting and pain. Polidocanol had results similar to other sclerosing agents, but it was less painful. Sodium tetradecyl sulphate (STS) sclerotherapy resulted in

resolution or improvement of telangiectasias similar to other agents but there was more hyperpigmentation, matting and probably more pain. Foam likely caused more matting than liquid sclerosing agents.

# 7.1.2 For patients with symptomatic telangiectasias or reticular veins we suggest transcutaneous laser treatment if the patient has sclerosant allergy, needle phobia, sclerotherapy failure or small veins (<1mm) with telangiectatic matting.

#### **GUIDELINE.** Grade of recommendation 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence B (moderate)

*Rationale and Evidence.* Surface lasers used to treat telangiectasias have wavelength between 532 nm and 1064 nm.<sup>191</sup> The Nd:YAG 1064 nm laser has shown results close to sclerotherapy but more pain was reported after laser treatment. <sup>192</sup> Parlar et al. recommended laser for those who have needle phobia, allergy to sclerosants and for small veins with telangiectatic matting, while sclerotherapy is more effective for larger, feeder veins.<sup>192</sup> The 2021 Cochrane review found no clear difference in resolution or improvement of telangiectasias or matting when laser was compared to sclerotherapy. There was maybe less hyperpigmentation (RR 0.57, 95% CI 0.40 to 0.80;) in the laser group. There was more resolution or improvement of telangiectasias in the combined laser and polidocanol group compared to polidocanol alone (low-certainty evidence). Laser treatment may result in less hyperpigmentation (moderate-certainty evidence). Further well-designed studies are required to provide evidence for other available treatments and important outcomes (such as recurrence, time to resolution and delayed adverse events); and to improve our confidence in the identified comparisons.

#### 7.2. Varicose tributaries

74

7.2.1. For treatment of symptomatic varicose tributaries, we recommend miniphlebectomy or ultrasound guided sclerotherapy using physician-compounded foam (PCF) or polidocanol endovenous microfoam (PEM).

**GUIDELINE.** Grade of recommendation 1 (strong), Quality of Evidence B (moderate) For Rationale and Evidence supporting Guideline 7.2.1., please see Part I. of the varicose vein guidelines.<sup>8</sup>

# 7.2.2. For treatment of symptomatic varicose tributaries, we suggest transilluminated powered phlebectomy as an alternative treatment for patients with large clusters of varicosities by a physician who is trained in the procedure.

**GUIDELINE.** Grade of recommendation 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence C (low to very low) *Rationale.* In patients with large, clustered patterns of varicose veins, transilluminated powered phlebectomy remains an acceptable alternative treatment option which requires fewer incisions and shorter treatment times.

*Evidence*. Several studies have described the safety and efficacy of ambulatory phlebectomy.<sup>175, 193, 194</sup> Transilluminated powered phlebectomy is a minimally invasive alternative treatment for varicose veins, it is performed under general or local tumescent anesthesia, combined with irrigated illumination and endoscopic-powered venous resection.<sup>195</sup> Two RCTs concluded that powered phlebectomy procedures are quicker and require fewer incisions than traditional phlebectomy, but a steep learning curve is expected.<sup>196, 197</sup> Chetter et al <sup>197</sup> found, however that compared to ambulatory phlebectomy, ecchymosis (39% v. 25%, p< .001) and pain were more frequent with powered phlebectomy and reduced the early postoperative QoL. A meta-analysis of Luebke and Brunkwall concluded that powered phlebectomy decreased the number of incisions,

improved mean cosmetic score and shortened the duration of the procedure in patients with extensive varicosities. There was less calf hematoma after hook phlebectomy and a worse mean pain score after powered phlebectomy.<sup>11</sup>

**7.2.3.** For patients with symptomatic varicose tributaries, treatment of the tributaries should be performed even if the superficial trunks are competent.

#### **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

<u>*Rationale.*</u> In general, treatment for primary or recurrent varicose veins irrespective of axial competence has been shown to be effective and indicated for patients with symptomatic C2 disease.

*Evidence*. Surgical intervention for symptomatic varicose veins has been widely accepted as being an effective, appropriate therapy with good outcomes for pain reduction and improvement in QoL. A Cochrane review in 2004 compared treatments of varicose veins with surgery versus sclerotherapy and concluded that there was insufficient evidence to preferentially recommend the use of sclerotherapy or surgery.<sup>198</sup> A systematic review in 2009 by Leopardi and colleagues concluded that sclerotherapy and phlebectomy may be appropriate in patients with minor superficial varicose veins not related to reflux of the saphenous system or as a post- or adjunctive treatment of varicose tributaries, but data were limited.<sup>199</sup> A recent Cochrane review in 2021 addressed the efficacy of sclerotherapy alone for treatment of varicose veins.<sup>200</sup> The study included 28 RCTs involving 4278 participants. None of the RCTs compared sclerotherapy, however, to no intervention or to pharmacological therapy. There was very low to low-certainty evidence that foam sclerotherapy alone improved cosmetic appearance, residual varicose veins

#### Journal Pre-proo

and symptoms compared to placebo and possible improved QoL and VCSS. The study concluded that there is a need for high-quality trials using standardized sclerosant doses, with well-defined outcome measures and measurement time points to increase the certainty of the evidence. There has been a number of studies that showed benefit of treatment of recurrent varicosities after saphenous ablation using either mini-phlebectomy or sclerotherapy, with good results.<sup>201, 202</sup> Currently, ultrasound guided foam sclerotherapy is most commonly used for treatment of recurrent varicose veins,<sup>202</sup> and re-exploration of the groin or phlebectomy in that region is avoided. In the absence of superficial refluxing axial veins or for patients with prior axial reflux ablation, conservative measures, such as compression or VADs can also be considered for varicose tributaries (see Guidelines 2. and 3.)

## 7.2.4. There is no clinical evidence that foam sclerotherapy using room air is less safe and effective than using CO2 gas mixture.

#### **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

*Rationale.* Many studies show the benefit of foam sclerotherapy for treatment of superficial venous disease, with minimal side effects. While in theory felt to be safer, there is limited data that directly compares the use of CO2 or CO2/O2 based foam to room air when treating with foam sclerosants. *Evidence.* Ultrasound-guided foam sclerotherapy (UGFS) has been shown to be safe and effective for the treatment of superficial venous disease, and it is currently recommended for treatment of reticular and varicose veins, in addition of superficial truncal veins. In a comprehensive review of the literature Cartee et al<sup>203</sup> discussed factors affecting foam stability and found that the half-life of room air foam was reported to be three times longer than that of CO<sub>2</sub> alone and 1.5 times longer than O2/CO2.<sup>204, 205</sup>

Morrison et al<sup>206</sup> showed that bubbles were detected in the right heart in all patients after room air foam sclerotherapy and high-intensity transient signals were seen in the middle cerebral artery in 4 of 21 patients. Morrison et al<sup>207</sup> looked at side effects using air and CO2 foam for endovenous chemical ablation and found visual disturbances were experienced by 3.1% (4/128) and 8.2% (4/49) patients in the CO<sub>2</sub> and room air groups respectively (P = .15). Respiratory difficulties or circumoral paresthesia each occurred in 0.8% (n = 1) of the CO<sub>2</sub> patients. Incidence of chest tightness (3.1% vs 18%), dry cough (1.6% vs 16%), or dizziness (3.1% vs 12%) were significantly lower in the CO<sub>2</sub> vs room air group (P < .02). While other complications were less in the CO2 group, visual disturbances were not significantly different, but conclusion are limited by the small sample size.

Willenburg et al<sup>208</sup> conducted a systemic review evaluating visual disturbance (VD) following sclerotherapy of varicose veins, reticular veins and telangiectasias. While the prevalence of VD was difficult to determine, two RCTs reported no VDs (95 and 75 patients treated, respectively). In large case series (>500 patients), the prevalence of VD ranged from 0.09% to 2%. In a meta-analysis that included over 9000 patients, Jia et al<sup>10</sup> found the median rates of VDs and headache were 1.4% and 4.2%, respectively. Chest tightness and coughing occurred in less than one percent. Room air and CO<sub>2</sub>-created foams were included in this metanalysis. Gillet et al<sup>209</sup> evaluated the side-effects and complications of foam sclerotherapy in a prospective, multicenter study of room air vs oxygen foam sclerotherapy in 1025 patients. The incidence of migraine was 0.78% (with aura 0.59%, 0.19% without aura), VD 0.68%, chest tightness 0.68%, chest tightness with visual disturbance 0.49% and transient ischemic attack occurred in 0.1%.

In summary, while theoretically CO2 foam supposed to improve safety profile compared to room air, the data is limited, and the studies support both methods of foam sclerotherapy (Table 18). In addition, room air foam is more stable than CO2 making both the delivery method and provider skill important in achieving the desired outcome.

1 <sup>st</sup> Author, Year	Patients/ Limbs	Intervention	Comparison	Outcome	Study design
Jia, 2007 <sup>10</sup>	69 studies, >9000 patients	Foam sclerotherapy	Liquid sclerotherapy, surgery	Serious adverse events were rare; insufficient evidence for meaningful comparison to other minimally invasive therapies	Systematic review
Willenberg, 2013 <sup>208</sup>	Over 20,000 patients from 4 RCT, 18 case series and 3 case reports	Sclerotherapy	CO2 based foam, liquid sclerotherapy	Visual disturbance following sclerotherapy is an uncommon event with no long-term neurological deficit	Systematic review
Morrison, 2008 <sup>207</sup>	177 patients	UGFS with 1% Polidocanol foam mixed with room air	CO2 based foam,	Visual disturbances CO2 : 3.1% (4/128), Room air : 8.2% (4/49) ( $P = .15$ ). Chest tightness (3.1% vs 18%), dry cough (1.6% vs 16%), or dizziness (3.1% vs 12%) were lower in the CO <sub>2</sub> vs air groups ( $P < .02$ ). The proportion of patients with side effects decreased from 39% (19/49) to 11% (14/128) as CO <sub>2</sub> replaced air for foam preparation ( $P < .001$ ).	Prospective observational study
Gillet, 2009 <sup>209</sup>	1025 patients	UGFS for GSV or SSV reflux	None	30-day saphenous occlusion: 90.3%. Side effects : $n=27$ (2.6%), migraine ( $n = 8, 4$ with VD); VD alone: $n= 7$ . Thrombo-embolic events: 10 DVTs, 1 PE,1 ischemic stroke, with complete clinical recovery in 30 minutes, 1 septicemia with satisfactory outcome	Multicenter prospective observational study

 Table. 18. Comparison of using room air and CO2 for foam sclerotherapy

7.2.5. There is currently no clinical study of sclerotherapy with PCF, prepared using the

Tessari-method, that shows that it is less safe or effective than PEM

#### **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

#### Journal Pre-proof

*Rationale*. Polidocanol endovenous microfoam (PEM), used for treatment of truncal veins and varicose tributaries is a promising product that appears to be more stable and cohesive, with a narrow bubble size distribution compared to physician compounded foam, used for sclerotherapy of varicose tributaries and superficial truncal veins.

*Evidence*. As articulated in the statement, there is no clinical evidence that sclerotherapy with physician-compounded foam (PCF), prepared using the Tessari-method is less safe or effective than polidocanol endovenous microfoam (PEM). There are no prospective studies comparing the two techniques since the VANISH-2 RCT compared 0.5% and 1% polidocanol endovenous microfoam with placebo (Table 19). <sup>210</sup> In laboratory testing, PEM had a narrow bubble size distribution, better stability, more cohesive properties and lower degradation rate than any physician-compounded foams. <sup>211</sup> Prospective randomized studies comparing PEM with physician compounded foam in patients with varicose veins are warranted.

1 <sup>st</sup> Author,	Patients/	Intervention	Comparison	Outcome	Study design
Year (Ref.)	Limbs				
Todd, 2014 <sup>210</sup>	232 patients (C2: 31.9%, C3- C6:68.1%)	PEM 0.5%, PEM 1% for GSV reflux	Placebo	At 8 weeks PEM 0.5% and 1% was effective and provided clinically meaningful benefit in symptoms (VVSymQ) and appearance of varicose veins vs placebo. Thrombotic complications: thrombus extension 3.9%, DVT 5.6%, isolated gastrocnemius or soleal vein thrombosis 0.9%. No PE.	RCT (VANISH-2)
Todd, 2015 <sup>56</sup>	58 patients	1% PEM	None	PEM 1% led to durable, clinically meaningful, and ongoing improvements at 1 year in VV symptoms and appearance	Treatment arm of an RCT followed up to 1 year. (VANISH-2)

Table. 19. Outcomes of foam, liquid and placebo sclerotherapy.

King, 2015 <sup>212</sup>	279 patients (C2: 49.1%, C3- C6: 50.9%)	PEM 0.125%, 0.5%, 1%, 2% for GSV reflux or varicose tributaries	Placebo	At 8 weeks administration of up to 15 mL of PEM was safe and effective. VVSymQ scores for pooled PEM group p < .0001) and individual dose concentrations (p < .001) were superior to placebo. IPRV3 and PA- V3 scores were also significantly greater. Most AEs were mild and resolved without sequelae. No PE.	RCT
Gibson, 2017 56	77 patients (C2: 0, C3-C5: 100%)	PEM, 1% vs placebo for symptomatic, visible varicose veins	Placebo	PEM, 1% had statistically significant improvement vs placebo in symptoms and appearance	RCT
Lal 2017 <sup>213</sup>	221 patients C2: 41.3%, C3- C6: 48.7%)	PEM 1%	Placebo	20-30% more patients in PEM 1% group achieved clinically meaningful functional and psychological improvement vs placebo	Pooled data from 2 RCTs
De Avila Oliveira, 2021	4278 patients with varicose veins	sclerotherapy (liquid, foam) for treatment of varicose veins	Placebo, different concentration of same sclerosing liquid, foam, different sclerosing solutions,	Very low-certainty evidence that sclerotherapy is effective and safe compared to placebo. Limited to no evidence for one concentration of foam to another; foam compared to liquid; foam compared to any other substance; or one technique to another.	Systematic review with 28 RCTs
Kim ,2021 <sup>129</sup>	60 patients (C2;32, C3-C6: 28)	PEM for superficial truncal reflux	None	Closure rate 93% at 6 months. VCSS improved from 7.3 to 1.4. (P<.0001) Complications: 1 DVT; 8.3 % had thrombophlebitis, 6.6% had skin pigmentation.	Prospective observational study
Jimenez, 2022 <sup>214</sup>	49 patients/68 limbs (C2:15, C3- C6 :53)	PEM for symptomatic BK truncal vein reflux after previous saphenous ablation	None	At a median follow-up of 97 days, PEM ablation resulted in a 96% closure rate, symptomatic relief of 78%, two deep venous thrombus extensions, one requiring anticoagulation.	Retrospective cohort study

Deak, 2022 <sup>215</sup>	1070 patients	EVLA	PEM	Reflux eliminated in	Retrospective
	(C2 :469, C3-	(n=550)	(520)	93.5% (514/550) after PEM	non-randomized
	C6:601)			and 92.8% (482/	comparative
				520) after EVLA; 3-year	study
				follow-up; no	
				neurologic or cardiac	
				adverse events after PEM	

### 8. TREATMENT OF VARICOSE TRIBUTARIES CONCOMITTANT OR STAGED WITH SUPERFICIAL TRUNCAL ABLATION

8.1.1. For patients with symptomatic reflux in the GSV or SSV and associated varicosities, we recommend ablation of the refluxing venous trunk and concomitant phlebectomy or ultrasound- guided foam sclerotherapy of the varicosities with PCF or PEM.

**GUIDELINE:** Grade of recommendation: 1 (strong), Quality of Evidence: C (low to very low)

8.1.2. For patients with symptomatic reflux in the AAGSV or PAGSV, we suggest ablation of the refluxing venous trunk and concomitant phlebectomy or ultrasound-guided foam sclerotherapy of the varicosities with PCM or PEM.

**GUIDELINE:** Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence: C (low to very low)

8.1.3. For patients with symptomatic reflux in the GSV or SSV, we suggest ablation of the refluxing venous trunk and staged phlebectomy or ultrasound-guided foam sclerotherapy of the varicosities only if anatomic or medical reasons are present. We suggest shared decision-making with the patient regarding timing of the procedure.

**GUIDELINE:** Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence: C (low to very low)

8.1.4. For patients with symptomatic reflux in the AAGSV or PAGSV, we suggest ablation of the refluxing venous trunk and staged phlebectomy or ultrasound-guided foam sclerotherapy of the varicosities only if anatomic or medical reasons present. We suggest shared decision-making with the patient regarding timing of the procedure.

GUIDELINE: Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence: C (low to very low)

8.2. For patients with symptomatic reflux in the major superficial venous trunks and associated varicosities undergoing initial ablation alone, we recommend follow-up for ≥3 months to assess the need for staged phlebectomy or ultrasound- guided sclerotherapy for persistent or recurrent symptoms. Longer follow-up is recommended for those with recurrence or more advanced CEAP class.

#### GOOD CLINICAL PRACTICE STATEMENT

For Rationale and Evidence supporting Guidelines 8.1.1. - 8.1.4. and Good Clinical Practice statement 6.2, please see Part I of the varicose vein guidelines.<sup>8</sup> The panel strongly recommended concomitant procedures to treat truncal incompetence and varicose veins at the same settings, since most patients would like to have a single operation, but the evidence supporting the efficacy of a concomitant procedure had to be downgraded to C (low to very low), because the meta-analysis by Aherne et al<sup>216</sup> included 12 non-randomized studies with the intrinsic associated bias. A sub analysis of 3 RCTs showed no difference in reinterventions between the groups. In addition, 63.9% of the patients with planned staged intervention never had a second procedure. The study counted the 2<sup>nd</sup> operation of a staged procedure "reinterventions" and the percent of reinterventions after the staged procedures was not investigated. In one of the RCTs,<sup>155</sup> the need for staged treatment of varicose tributaries was only 17% in those patients who underwent extended EVLA for axial, below-knee saphenous incompetence.

#### 9. MANAGEMENT OF RECURRENT VARICOSITIES

**9.1.1.** For patients with symptomatic recurrent varicosities, clinical evaluation and DUS should be performed before treatment to determine the potential source of recurrence.

#### **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

<u>Rationale.</u> Mandatory follow-up for C2 patients for several years post intervention is costly and not indicated. Patients who present with recurrent symptoms are common, however, and require thorough evaluation to determine the source of recurrence.

<u>Evidence.</u> Evaluation of symptomatic recurrent varicose veins should be performed after a careful clinical exam of the patient in the standing position and with DUS to assess the etiology, source, type, and extent of recurrent varicose veins. The entire ablated vein, ites of reflux at the SFJ or SPJ and at sites of potential incompetent perforating veins should be investigated. DUS can identify refluxing, recanalized axial veins, and residual saphenous stumps but it only has a sensitivity of 62% and a positive predictive value of only 26% to correctly identify neovascularization.<sup>217</sup>

Recurrent varicose veins after surgery (REVAS) have been reported to occur between 6.6% to 37% at 2 years and upwards of 50% at 5 years.<sup>42</sup> We recommend that all patients who have undergone a venous intervention for varicose veins have at least one follow-up visit when

symptoms related to the procedure are likely to have resolved and interval healing has occurred. Any residual symptoms or problematic residual varicose veins should be reassessed and documented. Reevaluation after 3-months may be patient initiated based on recurrent symptoms.

### 9.1.2 For patients with symptomatic recurrent varicosities due to persistent or recurrent reflux of the GSV or AAGSV, treatment either with open surgical or endovascular techniques may be performed, with good outcomes expected.

#### **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

#### Rationale and evidence.

Theivacumar and colleagues treated 64 patients with EVLA of the above knee (AK) GSV. AK-GSV EVLA improved symptoms regardless of persisting BK reflux, the latter, however, was responsible for residual symptoms and a greater need for sclerotherapy for residual varicosities.<sup>156</sup> A systematic review in 2021 investigated the incidence of below knee (BK) residual reflux in patients who underwent ablation of the GSV<sup>33</sup>. High ligation and stripping (HLS) in the AK GSV (6 studies, 525 limbs), as well as EVLA, AK only (7 studies, 696 limbs) and AK+BK ablation (2 studies, 147 limbs), were included. The authors found that AK+BK EVLA was associated with significantly lower odds of BK reflux recurrence compared to AK-EVLA alone (OR 0.1857; 0.076-0.4734; P < .0001). No statistically significant difference was observed in BK-GSV reflux recurrence between patients receiving AK-EVLA and those receiving AK-HLS.

Endovenous treatment of BK refluxing segments of GSV was investigated in a 2018 retrospective review of 37 limbs utilizing RFA and EVLA<sup>218</sup>. Complete closures were found in 35/37 limbs and VCSS was reduced in both groups. Ecchymosis scores were significantly lower after RFA vs EVLA with a 980 nm system, but no difference was reported when compared to a group where a 1,470 nm fiber was used. Gifford et al also reported good outcomes with few complications in a retrospective series of BK-GSV ablation mainly with EVLA (77 limbs) with only about half of the cohort including patients with C1-3 classification and concomitant ambulatory phlebectomies being performed in 75% of cases<sup>154</sup>.

Catheter-directed foam sclerotherapy has also been investigated as a treatment modality for recurrent GSV reflux in a small prospective analysis of 21 patients in Brazil with mostly C2 disease<sup>219</sup>. Foam sclerotherapy was performed as a pull-back procedure developed by Parsi with either 3% sodium tetradecyl sulfate or polidocanol 3%, using ultrasound guided tumescent anesthesia. Closure rate was 100% up to six months and 86% at one year. There were no complications.

Bradbury et al studied 1252 legs with C2-C6 disease<sup>220</sup>. They were treated with ultrasound-guided foam sclerotherapy (UGFS). There were 868 C2 and C3 patients. The authors found that out of 1031 patients with initially treated for great saphenous vein reflux, only 11.8% required a second UGFS for recurrent reflux. Of the 139 patients with AAGSV reflux, 10.1% required a second UGFS for recurrent reflux. Of the 239 patients with SSV reflux, 10.5% required retreatment for axial vein reflux. New reflux rates found in follow up included 3.4% GSV, 6.5% AASV, and 3.4% SSV.

Hernando et al, treated 21 patients 16 with C2 disease, for recurrent symptomatic varicose veins.<sup>219</sup> Previous interventions included CHIVA, mechanochemical ablation, thermal ablation, and cyanoacrylate closure. The patients were treated with catheter directed foam for the refluxing axial veins, and phlebectomy for the varicose tributaries. Catheter-directed sclerotherapy was performed in 18 GSVs. Closure at 1 week and at 6 months was 100%, and at1 year it was 86%.

Turtulici et al studied 37 patients with recurrent varicose veins.<sup>221</sup> Ten patients had reflux in the SFJ, 21 had single or multiple recanalized and refluxing perforator veins, and 6 had a combination of SFJ reflux and perforator vein reflux. All patients were treated with RFA. Recanalized axial veins were found in 4%, but no retreatment was required. The vein diameters were small and the Aberdeen Varicose Vein Severity scores of the limbs decreased. <sup>222</sup>.

**9.1.3.** For patients with symptomatic recurrent varicosities due to persistent or recurrent reflux at the groin, either EVLA or RFA can be used if there is a straight GSV stump, long enough for thermal ablation. Sclerotherapy or phlebectomy should be performed for recurrence due to neovascularization.

#### **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

#### Journal Pre-proot

*Rationale*. Groin recurrence can be due to recanalized or enlarged remnants of the GSV or tributaries due to neovascularization or disease progression from other vein segments. *Evidence*. The Edinburgh group<sup>223</sup> has classified recurrence into the following subtypes: residual GSV (Type 1A), residual tributaries that have enlarged (1B), or neovascularization (1C). The disease from new segments, Type 2 is subdivided into cross-groin connections (2A) and thigh perforators (2B). Recurrent veins are often difficult to classify <sup>224</sup> and difficult to treat and there is no preferred mode of treatment. Options include surgical removal, sclerotherapy, and thermal ablation. All modalities have their challenges, including easy tearing and bleeding in the presence of scarring from previous open procedures. Ultrasound guided foam sclerotherapy is used with increasing frequency instead of open surgery.<sup>225</sup> EVLA can be performed if there is a straight stump but it can also be challenging in patients with tortuous or short GSV stumps.

# 9.1.4. For patients with symptomatic recurrent varicosity due to persistent or recurrent reflux of the SSV, ultrasound-guided foam sclerotherapy should be performed. CONSENSUS STATEMENT

*Rationale and Evidence*. SSV recurrence is rare but can occur following incomplete obliteration distal to the SPJ and in patients with persisting reflux in tributaries associated with the saphenous stump. Recurrence can also occur if there is neovascularization that reconnects the popliteal vein to the superficial network or if there are other sources of proximal reflux connecting to the SSV, not treated initially (Table 20). Currently ultrasound-guided foam sclerotherapy appears to be the preferred treatment<sup>225</sup>.

### Table. 20. Treatment of patients with recurrent and residual axial reflux of superficialtruncal veins.

Author, Year	Patients/	Intervention	Comparison	Outcome	Study design
	Limbs				

Theivacumar, 2009 <sup>156</sup>	64 patients	EVLA in AK GSV	none	Persistent BK reflux of the GSV was associated with residual symptomatology	Prospective
Sussman, 2022 <sup>33</sup>	15 studies 1368 patients	Ablative/surg ical GSV interventions	none	BK reflux recurrence shown to be lower in AK+BK-EVLA over AK-EVLA or AK-HLS	Systematic review
Hwang, 2018 <sup>218</sup>	37 limbs	BK-GSV RFA or BK- GSV EVLA plus minus stripping	none	94.6 % closure at 12 months	Retrospective
Gifford, 2014 <sup>154</sup>	14 limbs	BK-GSV RFA BK-GSV EVLA	none	No residual or recurrent disease following repeat ablation	Retrospective
Hernando, 2022 <sup>219</sup>	21 patients	Catheter directed sclerotherapy and phlebectomy	none	100% closure up to 6 months, 86% closure at 1 year	Prospective
Bradbury, 2010 <sup>220</sup>	Primary disease: 977 (868 C2/3 disease) patients, 1252 limbs Recurrent disease: 372 patients GSV (n=286) SSV (n=50) AASV (n=46)	Foam sclerotherapy	none	No significant difference in retreatment rates between UGFS for GSV and SSV reflux or between UGFS for primary or recurrent disease	Prospective
Turtulici <sup>226</sup> , 2017	37 patients with recurrent disease	RFA	none	SFJ and perforator treatment failure at one year was 17% and 23%	Prospective
Theivacumar, 2008 <sup>222</sup>	27 patients with recanalizati	EVLA	none	Successful EVLA causes GSV shrinkage. remains small with	Prospective

on, 3 patients with		minimal reflux and persisting clinical benefit	
repeated EVLA			

# 10.1.5. For patients with residual or recurrent varicosity due to incompetent perforator veins, treatment with both open and endovascular techniques may be used depending on the physician's experience, patient wishes and availability of technology.

#### **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

*Rationale*. There are no high-level data to compare outcome of different techniques to treat IPVs responsible for recurrent/persistent varicose veins. One should rely on experience, patient wishes, and the availability of the various techniques reviewed above.

*Evidence*. A 2016 prospective trial with 296 IPV closures on 112 patients compared three methods of IPV closure (RFA, EVLA and FS) in mostly C5-6 patients<sup>227</sup>. Closure success was significantly better with RFA (73% P= ,05) versus FS (57%) but failed to reach significance vs EVLA (61% P = .09). Interestingly, when patients failed FS and were subsequently treated with thermal ablation, RFA success improved to 89% (P = .003) and EVLA success improved to 85% (P = .03). The authors concluded that RFA was found to be the most reliable means of IPV closure. After failed FS attempts, IPV closure was enhanced when thermal ablation was used as a secondary technique. A common factor leading to increased failure in all groups was morbid obesity. Although C2-6 patients were enrolled in this study, only 3 with C2 disease were included and all three were treated with foam initially, thereby significantly limiting the applicability of the findings to C2 disease. More recently, a technique for cyanoacrylate closure of perforating veins has been described in a retrospective series of 83 patients with C2-6 disease (27% C2 patients) showing a success rate of 86.5% at 72 days with complications of mainly

89

superficial phlebitis in about 16% of treated veins recorded within 4 weeks<sup>228</sup>. For further evidence on efficacy of IPV ablation, see Guideline 10.

#### **10. ABLATION OF INCOMPETENT PERFORATING VEINS**

10.1.1. For patients with varicose veins (CEAP class C2) who have significant, symptomatic axial reflux of the GSV or SSV, we recommend against treatment of incompetent perforating veins concomitant with initial ablation of the saphenous veins.

**GUIDELINE:** Grade of recommendation: 1 (strong), Quality of Evidence: C (low to very low)

10.1.2. For patients with varicose veins (CEAP class C2) who have significant, symptomatic axial reflux of the AAGSV or PAGSV, we suggest against treatment of incompetent perforating veins concomitant with initial ablation of the superficial truncal veins.

GUIDELINE: Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence: C (low to very low)

For Rationale and Evidence supporting Guidelines 10.1.1.and 10.1.2, please see Part I. of the varicose vein guidelines.<sup>8</sup>

**10.2.** For patients with incompetent pathologic perforators associated with symptomatic residual, recurrent, and rarely primary varicosities, without associated saphenous incompetence, either open or endovascular techniques can be used to treat the perforator veins.

#### CONSENSUS STATEMENT.

*Rationale*. Since incompetent perforating veins (IPVs) are potential sources of recurrence, occlusion of relevant IPVs is indicated in C2 patients who have symptomatic recurrent or residual varicose veins after previous superficial truncal ablation and tributary treatment. Perforating veins may also rarely be source of primary varicose veins in the absence of saphenous incompetence.

*Evidence*. Various techniques have been used to treatment of IPV, from the Linton procedure to SEPS and to less invasive techniques of ligation through mini phlebectomy and endovenous procedures.<sup>229</sup> The Linton and the SEPS procedures today are of historic interest only, but SEPS was useful to gain insight into the efficacy of occlusion of IPVs.<sup>230</sup> In an RCT by Kianifard et al <sup>231</sup> 72 patients with C2 disease were treated with HL&S  $\pm$  phlebectomy, 38 also underwent the SEPS procedure. At 1 year, no additional clinical benefit could be observed, when SEPS was added to HL&S. It should therefore be emphasized that SEPS or any other technique for perforator treatment concomitant with initial superficial axial reflux treatment in C2 disease is not recommended.<sup>8</sup>

Despite these general findings, perforating veins may occasionally be the source of primary varicose veins in the absence of saphenous reflux. In a review of 835 limbs referred to the vascular laboratory for chronic venous disease, isolated non-saphenous origin reflux was found in 84 (10%). <sup>232</sup> Ninety percent of these limbs were CEAP class 1 - 3. Thigh perforators were found in 36 limbs (43%, although only 53% of these demonstrated reflux) while 8% of

91

limbs had reflux arising from the vein of the popliteal fossa, and 4% from knee or posterior tibial perforators.

For treatment of recurrent or residual veins due to IPVs, several techniques of IPV occlusion were reported (Table 21). Park et al used EVLA to occlude the saphenous vein that had retrograde flow from an IPV of the thigh in 69 patients. <sup>233</sup> This RCT concluded that direct IPV treatment was not justified since the technical success of the perforator ablation was significantly lower than just closure of the GSV (76.5% vs 100%). The outcomes were not different for either clinical success or complications between the 2 groups (one with direct IPV treatment, one without). Foam sclerotherapy (FS) for IPVs has also been analyzed in conjunction with GSV ablation in a prospective trial<sup>234</sup>; at 6 months it showed a closure rate of 75% for IPVs vs a 98% closure of GSV. A prospective trial on 296 IPV closures in 112 patients compared three methods (RFA, EVLA and FS); most patients had C5-6 disease. <sup>227</sup> Closure success was significantly better with RFA (73% P= .05) versus FS (57%) but failed to reach significance vs EVLA (61% P = .09). More recently, a technique for cyanoacrylate closure of perforating veins was described in a retrospective series of 83 patients with C2-6 disease (27% C2 patients). IPV closure rates were excellent, 96 % at 16 days and 86% at 72 days. There were no DVTs, but one patient needed antibiotic treatment for septic thrombophlebitis.<sup>228</sup>

In summary, there is little to no randomized data for the perforator treatment of choice for patients with recurrent/persistent C2 disease, with an associated IPV. When treatment of an IPV in a C2 patient is desired, one should rely on experience, patient wishes, and the availability of the various techniques reviewed above.

#### Table. 21. Technique and outcome of perforator ablation in recurrent C2 disease

Author,	Patients/	Intervention	Comparison	Outcome	Study design
Year	Limbs				
Kianifard, 2007 <sup>231</sup>	72 patients	38 patients had standard surgery + SEPS (71% C2 disease)	32 patients with standard surgery (75% C2 disease)	Reduction in IPVs and limbs with IPVs with addition of SEPS. No significant difference in pain (VAS), mobility, cosmetic score or QoL (SF-36, AVVQ) between groups.	Randomized control trial
Park, 2012 <sup>233</sup>	69 patients (C2, C3) without SFJ	EVLA of IPVs in the thigh	EVLA of the GSV starting just proximal	Technical success was significantly lower with IPV ablation (76.5%)	Randomized control trial
	reflux but with IPV reflux into GSV	followed by ablation of the GSV below the IPV (n=34)	to the thigh IPV without ablation of the IPV itself (n=35)	compared to GSV ablation alone (100%) [p = .002]. No significant difference in closure of	
			R	treated vein. No significant difference in occurrence and degree of complications	
				between the groups.	
van Neer, 2006, <sup>235</sup>	62 limbs with C2	HL/S of the GSV to knee	none	No difference in 6- month outcome based on preoperative IPV presence.	
Koroglu, 2011 <sup>236</sup>	60 limbs in 55 patients	EVLA + foam sclerotherapy (FS)	EVLA of venous varicosities + FS of IPV	IPV noted in 75% compared to 98.6% for the saphenous veins No significant difference in improvement of VCSS between groups Improvement in VAS score greater after treatment of isolated saphenous vein reflux (p<0.05)	

### 11. MANAGEMENT OF ABLATION RELATED THROMBUS EXTENSION (ARTE) AND DEEP VEIN THROMBOSIS (DVT) AFTER ENDOVENOUS ABLATIONS

#### 11.1. Post-procedure duplex ultrasound

**11.1.1.** In an average-risk patient who is asymptomatic following thermal ablation of the saphenous vein, we recommend against routine early post-procedural DUS to detect ablation-related thrombus extension (ARTE, formally known as Endovenous Heat Induced Thrombosis, EHIT) or DVT.

#### **GUIDELINE.** Grade of recommendation 1 (strong), Quality of Evidence B (moderate)

**11.1.2.** In an average-risk patients who is asymptomatic following non-thermal ablation of the saphenous vein, routine early post-procedural DUS may be performed to detect ablation-related thrombus extension (ARTE) or DVT.

#### **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

**11.1.3.** In a high-risk patient who is asymptomatic following thermal or non-thermal saphenous ablation early DUS to exclude ablation-related thrombus extension (ARTE) or DVT should be performed

#### **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

11.1.4. In patients who are symptomatic following thermal or non-thermal ablation, we recommend early DUS to exclude ablation-related thrombus extension (ARTE) or DVT.GUIDELINE. Grade of recommendation 1 (strong), Quality of Evidence A (high)

*Rationale*. Based on early reports of a high incidence of thrombus extension at the saphenofemoral junction<sup>237</sup> (endothermal heat induced thrombosis – EHIT) following thermal ablation of the GSV as well as ready access to ultrasound in most venous clinics, screening for EHIT and deep venous thrombosis (DVT) with early DUS has become a common practice. EHIT is commonly classified as thrombus extension to the AFJ ort SPJ (I), involvement of <50% of the deep venous lumen (II), involvement of > 50% of the deep venous lumen (III), or occlusive deep venous thrombosis (IV). <sup>238</sup> As technology has evolved over the last two decades, it has become clear that junctional thrombus extension can occur after non-thermal as well as thermal ablation. Accordingly, we suggest that the term EHIT" be replaced by "ablationrelated thrombus extension (ARTE)". ARTE is an all-encompassing term that includes junctional extension associated with any ablation modality including thermal, foam, mechanicochemical, and cyanoacrylate ablation. This includes events previously described as EHIT, PASTE (postablation superficial thrombus extension), EGIT (endovenous glue induced thrombosis), and EFIT (endovenous foam induced thrombosis). To ensure consistency with previous reports, ARTE should be classified similar to EHIT (I – IV), although it must be acknowledged that the clinical relevance of ARTE I and likely even ARTE II is minimal. In the following discussion, the preferred terminology "ARTE" will be used whenever possible, although the term "EHIT" will still be used for studies specifically reporting this as an outcome.

Previous guidelines from the American Venous Forum (AVF) and Society for Vascular Surgery (SVS) have suggested that venous duplex examination be performed withing 1 week of the index procedure as an ungraded best practice recommendation.<sup>238</sup> The European Society for Vascular Surgery (ESVS) has similarly considered ultrasound surveillance after treatment of a

95

#### Journal Pre-proo

saphenous trunk as a consensus recommendation. <sup>59</sup> However, despite this guidance, most evidence suggests that the incidence of thromboembolic complications after saphenous ablation is low, with the combined incidence of ARTE, DVT, and pulmonary embolism (PE) being 1.3 -1.7%. <sup>239-241</sup> Given this low incidence, the potential magnitude of effect of any intervention such as routine ultrasound surveillance after venous ablation would be classified as "Trivial" to "Small" (fewer than 5 events per 1000 subjects to 5 - 20 events per 1000 people) according to criteria developed by a Chest expert panel.<sup>242</sup> No trials randomizing patients to early ultrasound screening versus observation have been performed, and are unlikely to be done, given the large number of patients such a trial would require achieving adequate power in the setting of this low event rate. Assuming a pooled incidence of all venous thromboembolic (VTE) events of 1.5%, a randomized clinical trial evaluating the ability of screening duplex ultrasound to reduce the incidence to 1% would require approximately 15,500 patients. <sup>243</sup> Furthermore, routine ultrasound screening is not recommended even in populations at higher risk for venous thromboembolism, including critically ill patients with coronavirus 2019 (COVID-19 - ungraded consensus recommendation)<sup>244</sup>; those undergoing orthopedic surgery (Grade 1B against)<sup>245</sup>, nonorthopedic surgery(Grade 2C against)<sup>246</sup>; and major trauma patients(Grade 2C against).<sup>246</sup> Based on the low incidence of thromboembolic complications in asymptomatic patients, the high cost of routine DUS, the futility of performing randomized trials evaluating the utility of routine DUS, and recommendations against screening in other higher-risk populations, we recommend against routine ultrasound surveillance following saphenous vein ablation in low or average risk patients for thrombotic complications Although evidence in randomized trials of routine ultrasound screening is lacking, the strength of our recommendation is 1 (strong) against screening in this patient population, given the futility of performing such studies.

#### Journal Pre-proot

**9**7

*Evidence*. A systematic review of 39 randomized controlled trials and 33 observational studies (31,663 patients in total) undergoing routine DUS within 4 weeks of thermal or non-thermal ablation of the GSV, SSV, or accessory veins, found a very low incidence of EHIT (2.9%), DVT (0.26%), and PE (0.03%). <sup>239</sup> Most EHITs were Types I-II, with the incidence of EHIT III – IV being only 0.5%. The pooled incidence of any VTE event (EHIT II – IV, DVT, and PE) was 1.32% (95% CI 0.75 – 2.02%) with significant heterogeneity. The cost of routine ultrasound screening was estimated to be \$61,292 per EHIT III-IV or DVT prevented.

A second, large systematic review (52 studies, 16,398 patients) evaluated only observational studies or randomized trials including patients undergoing thermal ablation of the GSV and having ultrasound surveillance within 1 month of the procedure. <sup>240</sup> The pooled incidence of EHIT II - IV or DVT was 1.7% (95% CI .9 – 2.7%), for EHIT II - IV 1.4 % (0.8 – 2.3%), for DVT 0.3% (0.2 – 0.5%), and for PE 0.1% (0.1 - .02%). Significant heterogeneity was noted for EHIT II - IV + PE and EHIT II - IV, but not for DVT or PE.

A third systematic review including 75 studies (23,265 patients) included both RCTs and case series and found very similar incidences of EHIT II – IV (1.27%, 96% CI 0.74 - 1.93%), DVT (0.28%, 0.18 – 0.4%), and PE (0.11%, 0.06 – 0.18%). <sup>241</sup> Other systematic reviews have found the majority of DVTs to be confined to the calf veins, with the incidence of proximal DVT varying between 0% and 0.4%. <sup>247</sup>

Although randomized trials evaluating screening duplex ultrasound versus no ultrasound in asymptomatic patients after saphenous ablation have not been done, two such trials have been performed in orthopedic patients. <sup>245</sup> These trials failed to demonstrate a benefit to routine post-operative screening, although major bleeding rates were higher in the screening arms.

#### Journal Pre-proof

In one of the systematic reviews<sup>239</sup>, non-thermal techniques were associated with a higher incidence of DVT than thermal techniques (0.43 versus 0.23%, p = .02), although this difference was due to a higher incidence of DVT in patients undergoing sclerotherapy (Table 22). Although total VTE events were higher among patients undergoing radiofrequency ablation (RFA) in comparison to endovenous laser ablation (EVLA) (3.1% versus 2.2%, p < .001), EHIT was higher in patients undergoing EVLA (4.4% versus 3.0%, p < .001). However, a second large metanalysis found the incidence of thrombotic events to be similar for RFA and EVLA. <sup>240</sup>

Although some data suggests that the incidence of thromboembolic complications has decreased since 2009<sup>248</sup>, older meta-analyses<sup>249</sup> have demonstrated a similarly low incidence of thromboembolic complication after thermal ablation or foam sclerotherapy of the GSV. Among studies evaluating the incidence of thromboembolic complications after thermal ablation (12 randomized controlled trials, 19 case series) or foam sclerotherapy (12 randomized controlled trials, 6 case series), the individual incidence of EHIT, DVT, and PE was less than 1% for all treatment modalities (radiofrequency ablation, laser ablation, foam sclerotherapy). Differences between treatment modalities were judged not to be clinically meaningful.

While thrombotic complications after isolated endovenous ablation are uncommon, the incidence in patients undergoing open procedures such as high ligation and stripping and/or phlebectomy may be as high as 6.25% <sup>39, 250</sup>. Concomitant phlebectomy of tributaries has been identified as an independent risk factor for VTE development <sup>248</sup>. These patients may not identify VTE symptoms due to pain and swelling associated with phlebectomy and many VTE are asymptomatic <sup>250</sup>. Thus, the role, or lack thereof, of surveillance duplex in this patient population remains to be defined.

#### Journal Pre-proo

While we recommend against routine ultrasound screening in asymptomatic, average-risk patients, clinicians should have a low threshold for obtaining such studies in patients with postoperative symptoms suggestive of DVT and should consider such studies in selected high-risk patients. The recommendation for duplex ultrasound in patients with post-procedure symptoms suggestive of DVT (1A) is based on a meta-analysis performed by the American Society of Hematology in support of their guidelines for evaluation of patients with a high pre-test probability of DVT.<sup>251</sup> As discussed below (guideline 11.2.1.), consistently defining the risk factors constituting a "high-risk" patient is more difficult and requires clinical judgement. With respect to ablation technique, some randomized trials<sup>252, 253</sup> and meta-analyses<sup>239</sup> have suggested a higher thrombotic risk with foam sclerotherapy, although such reports are not consistent across studies<sup>249</sup>. The clinical relevance of these ultrasound-detected events in asymptomatic patients is unclear and requires further study. Data from at least one RCT of polidocanol endovenous microfoam demonstrated no difference in outcome among patients with ultrasound-detected post-procedural thrombotic events regardless of whether they were treated with anticoagulants or not. 252

First author, year	Patient	Intervention/ exposure	Comparison	Outcomes	Study design	Possible explanations of heterogeneity
						(factors to be
						used to stratify analysis)
Suarez,	Patients	-	-	Pooled	Systematic review	Timing of duplex
L.B.	undergoing			incidence of	of observational	ultrasound after
(2022)	thermal or			EHIT I-IV,	studies and RCTs	ablation
239	non-thermal			EHIT II-IV,	with at least 150	
	ablation of the			and DVT.	patients.	
	GSV, SSV, or			Pooled		
	accessory			incidence of		
	veins			EHIT II-IV.		

Table 22. Venous thromboembolism (VTE) after endovenous ablations

				DVT, and PE		
				together.		
Healy,	Patients	-	-	1. EHIT II –	Systematic review	Timing of duplex
D.A.	undergoing			IV + DVT	of observational	ultrasound after
(2108)	thermal			2. EHIT II –	studies and RCTs	ablation
240	ablation of the			IV, DVT, and	with at least 100	
	GSV			PE	patients	
Healy,	Patients	-	-	1. EHIT I – IV	Systematic review	Timing of duplex
DA	undergoing			2. DVT	of RCTs (17) and	ultrasound after
$(2021)^{241}$	thermal			3.PE	case series (58)	ablation
	ablation of the			4. EHIT II –	with at least 100	Variable
	GSV with			IV + PE	patients	thromboprophyla
	duplex					xis
	ultrasound				C.	
	within 30 days					

First author,	Patient	Intervention/ exposure	Comparison	Outcomes	Study design	Possible explanations of heterogeneity (factors to be used to
year						stratify analysis)
Turner (2022) <sup>32</sup>	Patients with superficial reflux undergoing endovenous intervention (open surgery excluded)	Mechanical + Pharmacoprop hylaxis (single dose – 12 studies, extended – 29 studies, combination – 2 studies)	Mechanical prophylaxis (compression stockings or bandages)	DVT (randomized trials) EHIT III-IV PE Major / minor bleeding	Systematic Review and Meta-analysis	Failure to distinguish EHIT from DVT in some studies. Confounding by indication (observational studies) Poor reporting of mechanical (compression) prophylaxis Differences in anticoagulation regimens (agents, dose, duration)
Alameer (2022) 247	Patients undergoing varicose vein intervention (open or endovenous)	Pharmacoprop hylaxis	Compression	All Thrombotic Events DVT Bleeding	Systematic Review and Meta-analysis	Variable anticoagulation agents and duration Lack of risk stratification

#### 11.2. Pharmacological thromboprophylaxis

#### 11.2.1. For high-risk patients undergoing endovenous ablation, we suggest pharmacological

thromboprophylaxis.

GUIDELINE: Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence: C (low to very

low)

#### Journal Pre-proot

*Rationale.* This guideline is consistent with that previously suggested by the AVF / SVS. <sup>238</sup> Other guidelines include those from the UK Royal Society of Medicine which suggest preoperative assessment of all patients for both VTE and bleeding risk with pharmacological prophylaxis for 7 - 14 days in intermediate-risk patients and for 4 - 6 weeks in high-risk patients. <sup>254</sup> The European Society for Vascular Surgery recommends VTE risk assessment in all patients with consideration of individualized thromboprophylaxis (Class IIa, Level B). <sup>59</sup>

Although the weight of the evidence does suggest some benefit to pharmacological thromboprophylaxis, the evidence is difficult to generalize due to the limited magnitude of effect among those systematic reviews reporting a benefit of routine thromboprophylaxis (number needed to treat 25.4 - 172.4 for the prevention of DVT), lack of risk stratification in most studies, and significant heterogeneity in the results. In addition to the uncertain value of routine thromboprophylaxis, there is little data regarding optimal agents, dose, or duration of thromboprophylaxis if used. We therefore suggest pharmacoprophylaxis in high-risk patients, but with a low certainty of evidence.

*Evidence*. Despite the very low incidence of thromboembolic events among patients undergoing endovenous ablation, one large systematic review did find a significantly lower incidence of EHIT among those receiving pharmacological prophylaxis (1.63 % versus 3.04 %, p < .001). <sup>239</sup>. However, this was not a uniform finding across individual studies and there was heterogeneity in the prophylactic regimes used. Another systematic review included 8 studies (3 randomized controlled trials, 5 cohort studies, 6479 patients) comparing pharmacoprophylaxis to no prophylaxis following a variety of varicose vein procedures. <sup>247</sup> Five studies evaluated prophylaxis after open surgery and 3 after EVLA. The risk of DVT was lower for endovenous

101

#### Journal Pre-proof

procedures than for open surgery. Prophylaxis was associated with a non-significant reduction in the composite risk of DVT, PE, and superficial venous thrombosis (pooled risk ratio -0.63, 95% CI 0.04 - 10.43, p = .74) and of DVT alone (pooled risk ratio 0.59, 0.08 - 4.60, p = .61). There was significant heterogeneity in both results. Notably, confining the analysis to randomized trials did show a significant reduction in the risk of DVT (0.22 versus 4.15%: risk ratio = 0.05, 95% CI 0.02 - 0.13, p < .00001). Among the 2 studies reporting bleeding risk, there was no difference among those receiving or not receiving prophylaxis. Although a few included studies evaluated the efficacy of fondaparinux and rivaroxaban as well as short versus extended courses of prophylaxis, conclusions based on the available data are difficult.

A second broader meta-analysis included 47 randomized trials, 105 prospective cohort studies, 67 retrospective cohort studies, and 2 case control studies including a total of 476, 266 patients undergoing a variety of superficial endovenous interventions with exclusion of open venous surgery. <sup>32</sup> Notably, most studies excluded patients with a history of DVT. Although significant heterogeneity precluded analysis of all study arms, among prospective studies additional pharmacological prophylaxis reduced the incidence of DVT to 0.73% (95% CI 0.52 – 1.02%) from 1.31% (1.15 – 1.48%) for mechanical prophylaxis alone (compression stockings / bandages). No significant difference was noted between single-dose and extended pharmacoprophylaxis. There were no significant differences in PE (0.14%, 0.07 – 0.28% versus 0.16%, 0.15 – 0.18%) or EHIT III – IV (0.35%, 0.09 – 1.40% versus 0.88%, 0.28 – 2.70%) in comparing pharmacoprophylaxis to mechanical prophylaxis alone. Major bleeding was quite rare (1 case) while minor bleeding was observed in 0 – 10% of patients. Risk of bias was estimated to be high, and the quality of evidence was moderate among randomized trials and very low among non-randomized trials.

A systematic review included in the AVF / SVS EHIT guidelines, which included only retrospective observational studies, failed to show a lower incidence of EHIT with pharmacological thromboprophylaxis.<sup>238</sup>

**11.2.2.** For patients undergoing endovenous ablation routine risk stratificationshould be performed to assess the need for peri-procedural thromboprophylaxis.

#### **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

*Rationale and Evidence*. The literature reflects great uncertainty regarding the value of risk assessment in determining the need for thromboprophylaxis in patients undergoing superficial venous interventions. <sup>32</sup> Defining the risk factors for DVT / EHIT after saphenous ablation is unfortunately difficult due to the very low number of events and limited statistical power. Although inconsistent across studies, suggested risk factors for EHIT / DVT have included age, male gender, CEAP class, personal or family history of VTE, known thrombophilia, reduced mobility, obesity, hormone therapy, active cancer, concomitant procedures including sclerotherapy and microphlebectomy, large GSV diameter, and a history of SVT. <sup>238, 247, 248, 254, 255</sup> Given such uncertainty, deciding who constitutes a high-risk patient requires some degree of clinical judgement at present. Although one single-center study has shown the Caprini risk assessment score to be associated with the development of EHIT (odds ratio 1.58, 95% CI 1.24 – 2.0, p = .0002), only ultrasound identified EHIT I – II were found in this study and it remains unclear whether the Caprini score is predictive of clinically relevant thrombotic events after superficial venous intervention. <sup>255</sup>

#### Journal Pre-proo

Currently, no specific guidelines address the role of VTE risk stratification in the ambulatory surgery setting. Data from patients undergoing both inpatient and outpatient procedures suggests that identification of patient and procedural related risk factors allows for identification of 15-20-fold variation in VTE risk. Individualized risk stratification allows for the identification of low-risk patients in whom the risk-benefit ratio is unfavorable, and potentially for the identification of patients at high VTE risk in whom the benefit of receiving chemical chemoprophylaxis outweighs the attendant bleeding risk. A widely accepted risk threshold is a calculated VTE risk of 3%, assuming a 2-fold reduction in VTE events compared to expected bleeding events from administration of an anticoagulant <sup>246</sup>. Currently, no VTE risk assessment model (RAM) has been validated in patients undergoing varicose vein procedures. Indirect evidence suggests that risk stratifying patients undergoing varicose vein procedures may have potential benefits. Namely, amongst patients undergoing a variety of ambulatory surgical procedures, those undergoing procedures for varicose vein procedures are at the highest risk for development of VTE <sup>256</sup>. Secondly, variations in VTE rate amongst patients undergoing venous procedures have been identified according to patient and procedure related characteristics. For instance, patients undergoing open surgery or longer operations are at greater risk at developing VTE <sup>257</sup>. Third, limited evidence suggests that those with a higher composite VTE risk assessment model (RAM) score, such as that used in the Caprini RAM, have an increased VTE and ARTE risk <sup>258</sup>. Finally, a recent meta-analysis suggested that in patients undergoing inpatient and outpatient surgical procedures (including those undergoing venous procedures) with a Caprini score of  $\geq$  7 benefited from chemoprophylaxis in terms of VTE risk reduction without an increase in bleeding <sup>259</sup>. This data highlights the critical need to determine from a specific VTE RAM the threshold at which chemical thromboprophylaxis is favorable for the

patient undergoing outpatient axial and/or tributary bed treatment. Future studies should likely focus on clinically relevant venous thromboembolic events (DVT, PE) and should include some measure of risk.

#### 11.3. Treatment of varicose vein procedure related DVT and ARTE

In patients with DVT after endovenous ablation, we endorsed the recommendations of Stevens et al, Antithrombotic Therapy for VTE Disease: Second Update of the CHEST Guideline and Expert Panel Report. Chest. 2021;160(6): e545-e608. <sup>260</sup> The evidence base for these guidelines was adopted without review.

**11.3.1. For patients with acute isolated distal DVT** after varicose vein procedure, without severe symptoms or risk factors for extension we suggest serial imaging of the deep veins for 2 weeks.

**GUIDELINE:** Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence: B (moderate)

**11.3.2.** For patients with isolated distal DVT after varicose vein procedure and severe symptoms or risk factors for extension we suggest anticoagulation.

**GUIDELINE:** Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence: C (low to very low)

**11.3.3.** For patients with acute proximal DVT after varicose vein procedure, we recommend anticoagulation with a direct oral anticoagulant (over a vitamin K antagonist).

**GUIDELINE:** Grade of recommendation: 1 (strong), Quality of Evidence: B (moderate)

**11.3.4.** For patients with symptomatic ARTE after endovenous ablation, we recommend anticoagulation with a direct oral anticoagulant (over a vitamin K antagonist).

**GUIDELINE:** Grade of recommendation: 1 (strong), Quality of Evidence: C (low to very low)

11.4.1. For patients with asymptomatic ARTE III and IV after endovenous ablation, anticoagulation with a direct oral anticoagulant (over a vitamin K antagonist) should be performed.

#### **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

**11.4.2.** For patients who receive anticoagulation for ARTE following endovenous ablation, treatment should be continued until the thrombus retracts.

#### **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

*Rationale*. As discussed above, routine screening of asymptomatic, average-risk patients for ARTE / DVT is not recommended and asymptomatic ARTE / DVT in these patients should rarely be diagnosed. The majority of ARTEs are ARTE I and II<sup>239</sup>, which is of minimal clinical relevance. Although previous guidelines<sup>238</sup> have recommended either no treatment (EHIT I), weekly surveillance (EHIT II), or consideration of antiplatelet versus anticoagulant therapy (high-risk patients with EHIT II), these should be rarely encountered in the absence of routine ultrasound surveillance. ARTE III and IV are presumably more likely to be symptomatic and to be suspected based on accepted clinical indications. Although it is not entirely clear that the natural history of ARTE III – IV is the same as DVT<sup>238</sup>, a conservative approach would suggest treatment similar to established guidelines for DVT treatment<sup>260</sup>. However, as the natural history

#### Journal Pre-proo

107

of ARTE is not well documented, the value of alternative approaches such as anticoagulation until thrombus resolution as observed by ultrasound cannot be entirely excluded. Given the uncertain benefit, treatment of symptomatic ARTE according to established guidelines for acute DVT is a weak suggestion. Furthermore, as this evidence is extrapolated from current guidelines for the management of DVT and is therefore indirect, for the management of ARTE the level of evidence has been downgraded to C.

Further research is needed regarding the natural history of ARTE. More data is particularly needed regarding the value of anticoagulation versus serial follow-up and the duration of anticoagulation in treated patients. Given the uncertainty of the evidence, at present, duration of anticoagulation should be at the judgment of the clinician.

*Evidence*. The management of symptomatic DVT is generally guided by the Chest guidelines for *Antithrombotic Therapy for VTE Disease* <sup>260</sup> and the reader is referred to that manuscript for the supporting evidence.

Unfortunately, the data regarding the management of ARTE is substantially less robust. The evidence regarding the treatment of ultrasound detected (most presumably asymptomatic) ARTE is derived from small case series and retrospective studies and is accordingly quite variable. One systematic review evaluated the management of ARTE detected by routine ultrasound screening in 24 studies for which the treatment was described. <sup>241</sup> Among the 25 included studies, anticoagulation was the most common treatment for EHIT, with 2 studies reporting selective use of antiplatelet therapy and 7 studies reporting observation only. Irrespective of treatment, there were no reports of propagation or embolization of EHIT II – IV once identified. The authors concluded that the natural history of EHIT is generally benign. (Table 23)

#### Table 23. Evidence for treatment of EHIT
First author	Patient	Intervention/	Comparison	Outcomes	Study design	Possible explanations of
year		exposure				heterogeneity
						(factors to be used to
						stratify analysis)
Healy,	Patients	-	-	1. EHIT treatment	Systematic review (24	Lack of standardized
D.A.	developing			modality	studies)	treatment for EHIT
$2021^{240}$	EHIT II-IV			2. EHIT		
	after			propagation or		
	thermal			embolization		
	ablation of					
	the					
	GSVGSV					
	ablation					

# 12. MANAGEMENT OF SUPERFICIAL VEIN THROMBOSIS (SVT) IN PATIENTS WITH VARICOSE AND NON-VARICOSE VEINS

Guidelines 12. address the management of SVT in patients who have not recently undergone superficial venous interventions. The management of EHIT and other thrombotic complications of superficial venous interventions were presented in Guidelines 11.

12.1.1. For patients with SVT of the main saphenous trunks and tributaries above the knee > 3cm from the SFJ and  $\ge$  5 cm in length, whether or not associated with varicose veins, we recommend fondaparinux 2.5mg subcutaneously daily for 45 days; alternatively, rivaroxaban 10 mg daily for 45 days may be appropriate for patients unwilling or unable to perform subcutaneous injections.

**GUIDELINE.** Grade of recommendation: 1 (strong), Quality of Evidence: A (high)

12.1.2. For patients with SVT of the main saphenous trunks  $\leq$  3 cm from the SFJ, treatment with full anticoagulation for a minimum of 6 weeks should be continued.

#### **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

12.1.3. For patients with SVT of the main saphenous trunks we suggest against using using prophylactic or therapeutic dose low-molecular weight heparin (LMWH) and non-steroid anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs). While both have been found to reduce SVT pain and extension, they have failed to prevent VTE. If NSAIDs are used for treatment of short segment distal SVT, surveillance with DUS for VTE extension is recommended due to the high prevalence of concomitant DVT.

GUIDELINE. Grade of recommendation: 1 (strong), Quality of Evidence: A (high)

12.1.4. For selected patients with isolated thrombosis of varicosetributaries or limited involvement of the GSV, we suggest phlebectomy as a safe alternative.GUIDELINE. Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence: B (moderate)

12.1.5. In patients with saphenous thrombophlebitis, ablation should be performed once the inflammation has resolved if there is evidence of pathologic reflux on DUS.CONSENSUS STATEMENT

*Rationale*. Despite recognition that superficial thrombophlebitis, also known as superficial vein thrombosis (SVT), is more common than DVT, there is less awareness of its associated morbidity and little consensus on its management. <sup>261</sup> While traditionally thought of as benign, recent studies have highlighted its association with DVT and PE if left untreated. Studies show that SVT may progress to DVT in 6% to 44% of patients; 20% to 33% may have asymptomatic

#### Journal Pre-proot

pulmonary embolism (PE); and 2% to 13% may have symptomatic PE. Superficial venous thrombosis involving the saphenous trunk has the greatest association with VTE. <sup>34</sup> Although the majority of SVT occurs in varicose veins, SVT in non-varicose veins confers greater morbidity and few studies have stratified treatment based on this distinction. <sup>34</sup> Several therapies including surgery, compression stockings, and non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) aim to reduce pain and inflammation, however, given the associated progression to VTE, anticoagulation is recommended. Of note, the application of warm compresses to the site of SVT has never been evaluated in any study.

*Evidence*. These recommendations are supported by two recent systematic reviews. <sup>34, 35</sup> (Table 24). The 2018 Cochrane review included 33 studies involving 7296 patients with SVT of the legs. <sup>34</sup> Treatments evaluated included fondaparinux, rivaroxaban, low molecular weight heparin (LMWH), unfractionated heparin (UFH), non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDS), compression stockings, and topical, intramuscular, or intravenous treatment as well as surgical thrombectomy or ligation. A minority of studies compared treatment to placebo and most studies were small and of poor quality. Further, most studies excluded patients with SVT that was within 3 cm of the SFJ. The recommendations are primarily based on one large placebo controlled RCT of 3002 participants who received fondaparinux and demonstrated a significant reduction in symptomatic VTE, SVT extension, and SVT recurrence in comparison to placebo. Major bleeding was infrequent in both groups. A second systematic review and meta-analysis included seventeen studies and 6862 patients with SVT and confirmed that fondaparinux achieved the lowest rate of progression to DVT and PE without conclusions about other treatment due to low quality evidence.<sup>35</sup> In the Surprise study, patients with SVT and one or more risk factors for VTE were randomized to 45 days of fondaparinux or rivaroxaban 10 mg.

#### Journal Pre-proo

<sup>262</sup>. The results suggested that rivaroxaban was as effective as fondaparinux, however, the study was not powered to prove non-inferiority. A call for further studies was prompted by the non-significant increase in the primary composite outcome as well as by an increase in clinically relevant non-major bleeding in the rivaroxaban group. These recommendations are similar to those, published recently on management of SVT in the CHEST guidelines.<sup>260</sup>

Low quality evidence in one study found that prophylactic LMWH reduced extension of SVT (statistically significant), but did not reduce incidence of VTE, while therapeutic LMWH evaluated in one study reduced both SVT extension (statistically significant) and progression to VTE, but improvement was less significant at 3 month follow up due to a catch-up phenomenon. <sup>34</sup> NSAIDS were also found in one study to reduce SVT extension (statistically significant). <sup>263</sup> However, there were no differences in the resolution of local symptoms and signs of SVT and in the incidence of VTE. While there were no major bleeding episodes recorded in either the NSAID or placebo groups, indomethacin increased the rate of adverse effects. <sup>264</sup> NSAIDs have also been found to increase the risk of gastric pain three-fold compared with placebo. <sup>263, 264</sup>

Compared with elastic stockings alone, one study showed that high ligation and stripping plus elastic stockings reduced the risk of SVT extension and recurrence (RR 0.09, 95% CI 0.01 to 0.64) and was associated with a lower, statistically not significant, incidence of VTE (RR 0.37, 95% CI 0.08 to 1.78). <sup>265</sup> However, most studies evaluating surgery and topical treatments did not report SVT progression, VTE or adverse events. <sup>34</sup>

A recent analysis from the RIETE registry of patients with thrombosis involving main trunk of the GSV within 3 cm of the saphenofemoral junction compared those treated with full dose fondaparinux or LMWH followed by VKA (227 patients) to those (147 patients) who received prophylactic doses of fondaparinux or intermediate dose LMWH. <sup>266</sup> Those receiving full dose

#### Journal Pre-proo

anticoagulation received a longer course of treatment and all patients were followed for 3 months. There was no difference in the incidence of VTE or recurrent SVT between the groups or in the safety outcomes of major bleeding or clinically nonmajor bleeding. The authors concluded that these findings are hypothesis generating and support a trial evaluating the efficacy of preventative dose anticoagulation in comparison to therapeutic anticoagulation for treatment of SVT approaching the SFJ.

There is a paucity of studies specifically evaluating the management of SVT in patients with varicose veins. In a prospective observational study of 195 limbs with SVT and varicose veins treated with surgery or anticoagulation, there was no difference in the primary composite outcome of SVT extension/recurrence, incidence of DVT or symptomatic PE. <sup>267</sup> The authors concluded that urgent surgery is not associated with reduction in the incidence of VTE compared to anticoagulation alone but could be safely performed in selected patients with isolated thrombosis of varicose tributaries or limited involvement of the saphenous trunk.

A single center randomized trial of 73 patients compared the use of thigh high 23-32 mmHg compression stockings to no compression stockings for 3 weeks in patients with isolated SVT of the legs who all received prophylactic dose LMWH with or without NSAIDS. <sup>268</sup> The addition of compression stockings resulted in no significant difference in reduction of pain, consumption of analgesics, thrombus length, skin erythema, D-dimer, or quality of life. However, patients wearing compression had significantly faster thrombus regression at 7 Days.

The recurrence rate of SVT is between 10 and 20%.. One large case series of SVT patients described a recurrence rate of 15% amongst 221 patients <sup>269</sup>. In modern times with widespread application of anticoagulant therapies, the risk of recurrence or VTE is ~6%, with the highest risk occurring amongst patients with previous episodes of SVT and long segment

thrombosis <sup>270</sup>. Although not addressed by a randomized control trial, best practice would include informing patient of the risk of recurrent SVT and offering surgical or endovascular therapy for the treatment of symptomatic recanalized varices and axial reflux (if present in the recanalized saphenous vein after completion of evidence based antithrombotic therapy).

**Table 24. Treatment of Superficial Venous Thrombosis** 

1 <sup>st</sup> Author, Year	Patients /Limbs	Intervention	Comparison	Outcome	Study design
DiNisio 2018 <sup>34</sup>	7296	Fondaparinux, rivaroxaban, LMWH, UFH, NSAIDS, compression, topical, IM, IM, surgical	Placebo (few)	SVT extension, VTE, pain, bleeding	RCTs for systematic review
Duffett 2019 <sup>35</sup>	6862	NSAIDs, anticoagulant therapies, surgical therapies	Placebo, No therapy (few)	DVT, PE	RCT, cohort for Systematic review
Prandoni, 2022 <sup>266</sup>	374	LMWH, fondaparinux, VKA, DOAC (Full anticoagulation)	Preventive anticoagulatio n	SVT extension, VTE, bleeding	Retrospective, registry
Casian, 2022 <sup>267</sup>	190/ 195	Anticoagulation, surgery	None	SVT recurrence, extension, VTE	Prospective observational

#### **13. MANAGEMENT OF BLEEDING VARICOSE VEINS**

13.1. For patients presenting with acute bleeding from varicose veins, leg elevation, direct compression and sclerotherapy should be attempted before suture ligation to control bleeding.

#### **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

# **13.2**. For patients with bleeding due to varicose veins, prompt referral to a venous specialist should be done.

#### **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

13.3. For patients who presented with bleeding from varicose veins, and bleeding has been controlled, evaluation for superficial venous incompetence and appropriate intervention should be done to control venous hypertension and reduce the risk of recurrent bleeding.

#### **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

13.4. Patients with varicose veins or venous ulcerations should be counseled on the possibility of venous bleeding and their families, caregivers, or friends educated regarding leg elevation and simple compression techniques to control severe bleeding.

#### **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

*Rationale.* The true incidence of bleeding from varicose veins is unknown due to underreporting but appears to occur in approximately 4% of patients presenting with varicose veins. <sup>271, 272</sup> Bleeding often arises from small veins at the ankle with surrounding skin pigmentation and induration or following exacerbation of a venous ulcer leading to erosion of veins underlying the ulcer bed. <sup>273</sup> Patients may report bleeding when the varicosities are exposed to warm water (in the shower or bathing), causing the veins to vasodilate, or bleeding can occur because of minor trauma. Patients with right heart failure or cardiomyopathy may also experience

#### Journal Pre-proo

intermittent, often heavy, bleeding from dilated veins. Regardless of the cause, when a varicose vein ruptures, profuse bleeding can occur due to associated venous hypertension.

Although most bleeding associated with varicose veins is not associated with hypotension and does not require transfusion<sup>274</sup>, fatal hemorrhage is an uncommon, but not entirely rare event<sup>273</sup>. Most cases of fatal variceal hemorrhage have come from autopsy reports. A 2011 report documented less than 100 fatalities over several decades. <sup>275</sup> Twenty-three fatalities were reported in England and Wales in 2001. <sup>273</sup>. A systematic review including 17 articles found that deaths secondary to bleeding varicose veins accounted for 0.01% of autopsy cases. <sup>276</sup> The victims were patients aged 60-90+ years of age with no gender discrimination. Deaths due to hemorrhage occurred in older persons who lived alone, were mobility impaired, had skin fragility or an ulcer located near the malleolus, were on anticoagulation or antiplatelet medication, or had a comorbidity such as dementia or liver failure. These rare case reports describe pulsatile bleeding both from the thin-wall veins themselves and from exposed veins in a venous ulcer bed leading to hypovolemic shock and death, especially in the presence of ischemic heart disease. <sup>277</sup> Another single-center study found that patients with bleeding episodes had decreased access to basic first aid or hemorrhage control techniques. <sup>271</sup>

As many of the fatal hemorrhagic events can be prevented, it is critical that patients be asked about prior bleeding episodes, be warned about the possibility, and be instructed in first aid and hemorrhage control techniques, such as leg elevation and direct compression on the bleeding varicose veins The danger of applying venous tourniquets and increasing venous pressure has often been emphasized in the literature. <sup>273</sup>

*Evidence*. Both because of the infrequency of bleeding events and the difficulty in leaving such patients untreated, no studies comparing intervention to conservative management have been

#### Journal Pre-proo

performed. However, very limited evidence does suggest that fatal hemorrhage usually occurs after a previous untreated episode of bleeding<sup>273</sup> and there is general consensus that patients should be treated after the first episode of hemorrhage<sup>274, 278</sup>. Furthermore, there is evidence from single-center series that superficial venous intervention reduces recurrent hemorrhage. Selection of an appropriate treatment modality is somewhat dependent of the patient's venous anatomy and size of the bleeding vein. Among 5 patients reported in one series, acute control of venous hemorrhage was successfully achieved with direct injection of 1% polidocanol foam into the bleeding varicosity with or without foam sclerotherapy (3% polidocanol) of the associated saphenous trunk. No recurrent bleeding was noted after a mean follow-up of 17.4 months.<sup>279</sup>. A larger series reported successful acute control of bleeding in 72 patients treated with foam sclerotherapy.<sup>278</sup> In comparison to 52 patients treated with simple suture ligation, foam sclerotherapy was associated with faster wound healing (7 versus 14 days, p < .001) and a lower risk of recurrent bleeding at 12 months (0% versus 23%, p < .001). Others have similarly reported excellent control of bleeding from smaller veins (< 1 mm) with sclerotherapy, while bleeding from larger veins was successfully controlled with high ligation, stripping, and phlebectomy. Recurrent bleeding was noted in only 1 of 14 patients (7%) after a mean follow-up of 21.3 months. <sup>274</sup> Venous ablation has been used more recently in patients with varicosities, with small series (n = 13) demonstrating 85% of patients to be free from recurrent bleeding at a mean follow-up of 2.26 years.<sup>272</sup>

Although the supportive evidence is quite limited, the literature does suggest that acute bleeding is optimally managed with sclerotherapy, while prevention of recurrence may warrant ablation of any truncal venous incompetence.

#### 14. MANAGEMENT OF SUPERFICIAL VEIN ANEURYSMS

14.1. For patients with superficial truncal vein aneurysm, located within 3 cm of the SFJ or SPJ, open surgical excision, with high proximal and distal ligations should be performed. If symptomatic saphenous reflux is present, endovenous or open surgical ablation (phlebectomy or limited stripping) of the distal saphenous vein should be performed.

#### **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

14.2. For patients with an asymptomatic superficial truncal vein aneurysm, located >3 cm distal to the SFJ, endovenous ablation alone should be performed. Thrombo-prophylaxis in these patients reduces the risk of VTE.

#### **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

**14.3.** Patients with symptomatic, thrombosed or large (> 3cm) aneurysms in the superficial veins are best treated with surgical excision.

*Rationale.* Focal dilation of the saphenous veins (GSV, SSV, AAGSV or PAGSV) that measures at least 20 mm for GSV and 15 mm for SSV, or has a diameter that is three times the upper limit of the average saphenous diameter is considered an aneurysm.<sup>280</sup> Most patients are asymptomatic or have a palpable lump at the groin or in the popliteal fossa.<sup>281</sup> Many patients present only with symptoms of varicosity or chronic venous insufficiency.<sup>161, 282, 283</sup> Patients occasionally complain of a tender lump,<sup>284</sup> that can be firm, if the aneurysm is thrombosed.<sup>285</sup> Evaluation with duplex scanning is usually satisfactory, but congenital superficial truncal vein aneurysms may occur in patients with venous malformations (Klippel-Trenaunay syndrome)<sup>286</sup>

and saphenous aneurysms may occasionally mimic femoral hernia,<sup>281</sup> synovial<sup>287, 288</sup> or Baker cyst<sup>289</sup> or venous leiomyosarcoma.<sup>290</sup> In these patients further evaluation with computed tomography or magnetic resonance imaging is warranted. When the saphenous aneurysm is near the femoral or popliteal vein, open surgical excision is indicated, with ligation or oversewing of a dilated proximal saphenous stump. In patients with symptomatic saphenous reflux, endovenous ablation, tumescent anesthesia aided phlebectomy or limited stripping of the distal segment is performed. If the aneurysm is located > 3 cm distal to the SFJ or SPJ, permitting safe proximal occlusion with endovenous techniques, endovenous ablation alone is frequently possible and safe, although most large (>3cm) or symptomatic, thrombosed aneurysms are better treated with surgical excision at any location. There is also significant risk of sural nerve injury, when thermal ablation is used to treat proximal SSV aneurysm. Ablation of saphenous aneurysms within 3 cm. of the SFJ and SPJ should not be treated with UGFS due to the increased risk of propagation of larger amount of foam into the deep venous system. *Evidence*. Similar to deep vein aneurysms,<sup>291-293</sup> there is evidence that saphenous vein aneurysms carry a risk of venous thromboembolism (VTE).<sup>294-296</sup> Treatment is recommended whether or not there is thrombus in the aneurysm sac. Conservative therapy with elastic compression for small aneurysms and in those who are not candidates for intervention decreases the risk of thrombotic complications. Most reports describe open surgical excision of saphenous aneurysms, with proximal and distal ligation or distal saphenous ablation.<sup>281, 284, 285, 294-297</sup> In two smaller series of mostly small GSV aneurysms (< 3 cm in size), located close to the SFJ, endovenous ablation alone was used, without proximal high ligation.<sup>161, 283</sup>

Pavlović, et al<sup>283</sup> treated 11 limbs of 8 patients with RFA alone, without high ligation. All GSV aneurysms were located near the SFJ, distal to the preterminal valve. Median aneurysm

#### Journal Pre-proo

diameter was 21 mm (IQR 17.2-23.4), all patients had incompetent GSV and chronic venous disease. The catheter tip was placed at 1 to 2cm from the SFJ, within the aneurysmal segment. Extra tumescent anesthetic and compression was used, and the first segment was treated with three cycles using RFA. Thromboprophylaxis was given for 7 days. At a median follow up of 8 years median saphenous diameter was reduced to 5.8 mm, the aneurysmal segment was either completely or partly obliterated, and, if partly patent, always had an antegrade flow. One patient (9.1%) had EHIT III despite thrombosis prophylaxis.

In a prospective study, Hamann, et al<sup>161</sup> treated 15 limbs of 13 patients with GSV aneurysm, located within 2 cm of the SFJ. Four aneurysms were surgically excised, with proximal ligation, because they were located near the SFJ and had a diameter >3 cm. The other 11 were treated with endovenous ablation alone. A generous amount of tumescent anesthesia was used to diminish the aneurysm as much as possible. Additional energy was applied in the aneurysmal segment, either 100 Joules/cm for EVLA or 3 energy cycles for RFA. No patient had DVT or thrombus extension into the femoral vein. At 1 year, none of the aneurysms were visible on duplex. Three patients needed retreatment for partial or segmental recanalization, with good result. Thromboprophylaxis was given to patients with a history of VTE or SVT.

Further experience with larger number of patients is needed to recommend endovenous ablation alone for treatment of large aneurysms or for those located <3 cm to the SFJ or SPJ. One of the main reasons for this study is that current North American guidelines suggest placement of the tip of thermal ablation catheters at least at 2 cm distal to the SFJ.

#### **15. FUTURE RESEARCH**

#### Journal Pre-proof

The writing committee of the Varicose Veins Guidelines identified several gaps in our knowledge on the natural history, evaluation, prevention and treatment of patients with varicose veins. Table 26. includes the top 20 recommended topics on future research on varicose veins, in order of importance.

Journal Pre-proof

<b>N.</b>	Topic of Research
1.	Comparative studies of polidocanol endovenous micro-foam vs. physician
	compounded foam for treatment of varicose tributaries.
2.	Comparative studies of polidocanol endovenous micro-foam vs. other techniques of
	thermal and non-thermal ablations of incompetent superficial truncal veins.
3.	Best metric of axial reflux to determine ablation of superficial truncal veins: vein
	diameter, reflux time, reflux volume or combination of these metrics.
4.	Longitudinal studies to identify risk factors for progression of C2 to C4 disease.
5.	Comparative studies of thermal vs. non-thermal ablations.
6.	Studies to identify patients who need peri-procedural thrombosis prophylaxis and
	define optimal drugs (LMWH, DOACs), dose, and duration of prophylaxis.
7.	Cost and quality of life comparisons between staged vs. concomitant phlebectomy
	after saphenous ablation.
8.	Clinical trial to evaluate efficacy and cost effectiveness of 20-30 mmHg compression
	stockings vs. venous ablation as initial treatment of patients with C2 disease.
9.	Outcome of thermal vs non-thermal ablation of saphenous veins >10 mm in diameter.
10.	DOAC for treatment SVT of the GSV $\leq$ 3 cm from the saphenofemoral junction.
11.	Comparative studies of varicose vein treatment in patients with and without proximal
	deep vein occlusion.
12.	Best treatment option for lower extremity and vulvar varicose vein tributaries: mini-
	phlebectomies vs foam sclerotherapy
13.	Best treatment options for telangiectasia and reticular veins: foam vs liquid
	sclerotherapy vs surface laser.
14.	Comparative study of cyanoacrylate vs thermal closure of perforating veins.
15.	Appropriate training for treatment of varicose veins.
16.	Treatment of superficial thrombophlebitis affecting varicose veins.
17.	Adjuvant medical treatment of patients with C2 varicose veins.
18.	Long-term outcome after SSV and AAGSV ablations.
19.	Treatment of saphenous aneurysms $< 3$ cm in size $\le 3$ cm from the SFJ with thermal ablation
	vs open surgery.
20.	Management of intravenous line related thrombophlebitis: role of NSAIDS and warm
	compresses.

 Table 25. Top 20 topics for future research on varicose veins

## APPENDIX

#### **1. VENOACTIVE DRUGS FOR CHRONIC VENOUS DISEASE**

This section reviews briefly the scientific evidence supporting the clinical benefit of Hydroxyethylrutosides, Calcium dobesilate, Horse chestnut extract, Red vine leaf extract and Sulodexide for patients with varicose veins and CVD. None of these products are approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration for use in patients with venous disease.

#### Clinical benefit of Hydroxyethylrutosides

Rationale: Hydroxyethylrutosides (HR) are composed by one or several bioflavonoids obtained from hydroxyethylation of rutoside (a combination of flavonol quercetin and disaccharide rutinose). HR is a potent inhibitor of inflammation-related gene expression, and production of inflammatory cytokines (NO, TNF-alpha, IL-1, IL-6) in macrophages and neutrophils<sup>104</sup>. Evidence. A systematic review and meta-analysis of 15 trials with 1643 patients<sup>17</sup> evaluated the effect of HR, with or without compression bandaging vs. placebo, with or without compression bandaging, and HR vs. compression bandaging alone. Compared with placebo, a significant but modest reduction of pain, leg heaviness and cramps were reported. The trials were of limited quality.

First	Patient	Intervention/e	Comparison	Outcomes	Study design	Possible
author,		xposure				explanations of
year						heterogeneity
						(factors to be

		1		T	1	1
						used to stratify
A : 77	A 1 1. 1.1	TT 1 .1 1	DI 1 11	D 1 1		analysis)
AZ1Z $Z$ ,	Adults with	Hydroxyethylr	Placebo with	Pain, heavy legs,	Systematic review	Age, sex,
201517	CVI	utosides (HR)	or without	and cramps.	and meta-analysis of	different stages
	including	with or without	compression	Safety analysis.	15 RCT.	of CVD in
	CEAP C2	compression	bandaging,	Modest		patients with
		bandaging	compression	improvement in		varicose veins
			bandaging	several		
			alone in one	symptoms of		
			RCT	CVI (pain,		
				heaviness,		
				cramps)		
Allaert	Adults with	Hydroxyethyl-	Placebo or	Reduction of	Systematic review	Age, sex,
FA,	lower	rutosides,	other VAD	ankle edema	and meta-analysis of	different stages
$2012^{116}$	extremity	Ruscus		Third best VAD	10 double-blind,	of CVD in
	venous	extracts,		for reduction of	randomized, placebo	patients with
	edema	MPFF, and		ankle	or other VAD-	varicose veins
		diosmin		circumference	controlled trials	
Pompilio	Adults with	Hydroxyethyl	Placebo in 45	Ulcer healing, leg	Systematic review	Age, sex,
G, 2021 <sup>15</sup>	Chronic	rutosides,	RCT	volume, ankle	and meta-analysis of	different stages
	Venous	Ruscus		circumference,	45 RCTs and	of CVD in
	Disease	extracts,		symptoms such	separated analysis of	patients with
		MPFF,		as pain assessed	17 observational	varicose veins
		sulodexide,		by VAS, feeling	studies with	
		calcium-		of swelling,	sulodexide	
		dobesilate,		heaviness, as well		
		horse chestnut	KO.	as QoL (CIVIQ-		
		extracts and		20 score)		
		pentoxifylline		First top rank to		
				be the better		
				treatment for		
				pain, cramps,		
				swelling		
				sensation and		
				heaviness score		
				measured by		
				Likert scale		

#### Clinical benefit of Calcium dobesilate

*Rationale*. Calcium dobesilate (calcium 2,5-dihydroxybenzene-sulphonate) is a synthetic drug used for CVI, hemorrhoids, and diabetic retinopathy. Experimental studies claimed a protective action against oxidative stress in varicose veins<sup>298</sup> and other beneficial effects such as regulation of apotosis,<sup>299</sup> increased NO-synthase activity, inhibition of prostaglandin synthesis, diminished

capillary fragility and hyperpermeability, reduction of platelet aggregation and blood viscosity.<sup>104</sup>

Evidence. An RCT<sup>300</sup> demonstrated improvement of plethysmographic measurements after 6month treatment. However, comparison versus placebo in another 3-month trial<sup>301</sup> failed to show a significant difference for edema, symptoms of Chronic Venous Disease, and Quality of Life (QoL), with exception of QoL at 12-month follow up, better in Calcium dobesilate group. A more recent trial with Calcium dobesilate versus MPFF<sup>302</sup> reported similar and significant pain reduction in both groups. In an RCT versus placebo in patients with CEAP C3-4,<sup>303</sup> Calcium dobesilate significantly decreased leg volume (p=0.0002) and improved symptoms (discomfort, heavy legs, tired legs, tingling, itching and cramps (p<0.05)).<sup>304</sup>

A meta-analysis performed in 2004<sup>18</sup> found 10 RCTs (778 patients) comparing calcium dobesilate with placebo for CVI. The methodological quality was good in 3 RCTs (608 patients). Calcium dobesilate decreased night cramps and discomfort more than placebo with number of patients needed to be treated [NNT] of 4 (95% CI 3-7) vs 8 (95% CI 4-50). Greater improvement was reported in severe CVD as compared with the mild disease, for leg volume decrease, pain, heaviness, malleolar swelling, and paresthesia. Interestingly, no dose effect was noticed: 1000 mg was as effective as 1,500 mg daily. A meta-analysis<sup>15</sup> found Calcium dobesilate effectiveness comparable to Ruscus extracts in reducing foot volume and ankle circumferences. Data from a post-marketing surveillance (PMS) report 1974-1998, the international literature (1970-2003) and periodic safety update report (PSUR) 1995-2003 from the French Regulatory authorities, was reviewed to assess the safety profile of Calcium dobesilate.<sup>305</sup> Adverse events included fever (26%), gastrointestinal disorders (12.5%), skin reactions (8.2%), arthralgia (4.3%), and agranulocytosis (4.3%). No death was related to Calcium dobesilate administration. The authors concluded that the adverse events' risk with Calcium

dobesilate is low despite 13 known cases of agranulocytosis in patients treated by Calcium

dobesilate.

author, year/exposure/exposureexplanations of heterogeneity (factors to be used to stratify analysis)Ciapponi A, 200418Adults with CVI including CEAP C2Calcium dobesilatePlaceboPain, heaviness, night cramps, discomfort, paresthesia, malleolarSystematic review and meta-analysis of 10 RCTsAge, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins	First	Patient	Intervention	Comparison	Outcomes	Study design	Possible
yearneterogeneity (factors to be used to stratify analysis)Ciapponi A, 200418Adults with CVI including CEAP C2Calcium dobesilatePlaceboPain, heaviness, night cramps, discomfort, paresthesia, malleolarSystematic review and meta-analysis of 10 RCTsAge, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins	author,		/exposure				explanations of
Ciapponi A, 200418Adults with CVI including CEAP C2Calcium dobesilatePlaceboPain, heaviness, night cramps, discomfort, paresthesia, malleolarSystematic review and meta-analysisAge, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins	year						heterogeneity
Ciapponi A, 200418Adults with CVI including CEAP C2Calcium dobesilatePlaceboPain, heaviness, night cramps, discomfort, paresthesia, malleolarSystematic review and meta-analysis of 10 RCTsAge, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins					C		(factors to be used
Clapponi A, 200418Adults with CVI including CEAP C2Calcium dobesilatePlaceboPain, heaviness, night cramps, discomfort, paresthesia, malleolarSystematic review and meta-analysis of 10 RCTsAge, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins	a: ·		0.1.1				to stratify analysis)
A, 2004     CV1     dobestilate     inight cramps, discomfort, paresthesia, malleolar     of 10 RCTs     patients with varicose veins	Ciapponi $1.2004^{18}$	Adults with	Calcium	Placebo	Pain, heaviness,	Systematic review	Age, sex, different
CEAP C2 aresthesia, malleolar aresthesia, malleolar	A, 2004	CVI in alm din a	dobestiate		discomfort	and meta-analysis	stages of CVD in
malleolar Varicose veins		Including			discomfort,	OF TO RCTS	patients with
maneolar		CEAP C2			parestnesia,		varicose veins
awalling							
Swenning					Coloium		
dobesilate					dobesilate		
suggested as					suggested as		
more effective					more effective		
than placebo in					than placebo in		
improving					improving		
symptoms.					symptoms.		
Higher efficacy					Higher efficacy		
in more severe				~	in more severe		
disease.					disease.		
PompilioAdults withCalcium-Placebo in 45Ulcer healing, legSystematic reviewAge, sex, different	Pompilio	Adults with	Calcium-	Placebo in 45	Ulcer healing, leg	Systematic review	Age, sex, different
G, 2021 <sup>15</sup> Chronic dobesilate, RCTs volume, ankle and meta-analysis stages of CVD in	$G, 2021^{15}$	Chronic	dobesilate,	RCTs	volume, ankle	and meta-analysis	stages of CVD in
Venous         Hydroxyethyl         circumference,         of 45 RCTs and         patients with		Venous	Hydroxyethyl		circumference,	of 45 RCTs and	patients with
Disease rutosides, symptoms such separated analysis varicose veins		Disease	rutosides,		symptoms such	separated analysis	varicose veins
Ruscus as pain assessed of 17			Ruscus		as pain assessed	of 17	
extracts, by VAS, feeling observational			extracts,		by VAS, feeling	observational	
MPFF, of swelling, studies with			MPFF,		of swelling,	studies with	
sulodexide, heaviness, as well sulodexide			sulodexide,		heaviness, as well	sulodexide	
horse as QoL (CIVIQ-			horse		as QoL (CIVIQ-		
chestnut 20 score)			chestnut		20 score)		
extracts and Calcium			extracts and		Calcium		
dobesilate the			pentoxifyllin		dobesilate the		
e most effective			e		most effective		
treatment in reducing log					reducing log		
reducing leg					volumo		
Allain H Adults with Calcium NA Adverse events Review of the Access with different	Allain H	Adulte with	Calcium	ΝΔ	Adverse events	Review of the	Age sex different
2004 <sup>305</sup> CVD dobesilate The risk of an adverse events and stages of CVD and	$2004^{305}$	CVD	dobesilate		The risk of an	adverse events and	stages of CVD and
diabetic adverse event safety profile different diseases	2004	diabetic	aobestiate		adverse event	safety profile	different diseases
retinopathy.		retinopathy			with calcium	surety prome	

 Table 27. Clinical benefit of Calcium dobesilate

and	dobesilate is low.
hemorrhoids	13 known cases
	of
	agranulocytosis,
	less than
	incidence in
	general
	population

#### Clinical benefit of Horse chestnut extract

*Rationale:* Horse chestnut extract (HCSE) contains escin, a mixture of triterpene saponins, and some benzopyrones. Escin has a veno-contractile properties and a protective effect on endothelium, through the increased production of nitric oxide.<sup>306</sup>

*Evidence.* A Cochrane review<sup>307</sup> covered electronic data bases search and material collected from manufacturers of HCSE products with published and unpublished studies and non-English articles. The included RCTs in patients with CVI compared efficacy and safety of oral HCSE mono-preparations with placebo, or reference therapy. Assessment of symptoms shown significantly better than placebo efficacy in improvement of leg pain (7 RCT). Evaluation of the leg volume change in 6 placebo-controlled trials reported a 32.1 ml weighted mean difference (95% CI 13.49 -50.72) in favor of HCSE. This efficacy was found comparable to compression stockings in another trial.<sup>308</sup> The treatment safety was excellent. The authors concluded that "HCSE is an efficacious and safe short-term treatment for CVI." The most recent systematic review and meta-analysis on VAD effectiveness<sup>15</sup> confirmed value of HCSE therapy, although the other VAD were found more effective, MPFF in reducing leg volume and pain, and improving QoL; Calcium dobesilate and Ruscus extracts in reducing foot volume and ankle circumference.

First author, year	Patient	Intervention /exposure	Comparison	Outcomes	Study design	Possible explanations of heterogeneity (factors to be used to stratify analysis)
Pittler MH, 2012 <sup>309</sup>	Adults with CVI including CEAP C2	Horse chestnut extract	Placebo	CVI related signs and symptoms: pain, leg volume. Overall improvement of pain, edema and pruritus. Mild and infrequent adverse events	Cochrane Database Systematic review	Age, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins
Pompilio G, 2021 <sup>15</sup>	Adults with Chronic Venous Disease	Horse chestnut extracts, Calcium- dobesilate, Hydroxy- ethyl rutosides, Ruscus extracts, MPFF, sulodexide, and pentoxifyllin e	Placebo in 45 RCTs	Ulcer healing, leg volume, ankle circumference, symptoms such as pain assessed by VAS, feeling of swelling, heaviness, as well as QoL (CIVIQ- 20 score) <b>Only one study</b> <b>could be used</b> <b>for VAD</b> <b>comparisons.</b>	Systematic review and meta-analysis of 45 RCTs and separated analysis of 17 observational studies with sulodexide	Age, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins

#### Table 28. Clinical benefit of Horse chestnut extract

#### Clinical benefit of Red vine leaf extract

*Rationale*. Red vine leaf extract was found to improve cutaneous microcirculation in patients with CVI, thanks to the increased nitric oxide synthase and decreased oxidative stress.<sup>310</sup> *Evidence*. A review paper estimated a statistically significant and clinically relevant efficacy of Red-vine-leaf-extract .<sup>311</sup> on leg edema reduction assessed by volumetry, and on symptoms (heaviness, tingling and pain). Three double-blind versus placebo RCTs support these findings. One<sup>312</sup> crossover trial versus placebo, in 71 patients with CVI Widmer grade I to II, reported a significantly decreased leg circumference (p<0.0001) and an increased cutaneous microvascular blood flow (p<0.0001) as well as transcutaneous oxygen pressure (p<0.0001). Another RCT, in 260 patients CEAP C2 to C4,<sup>313</sup> evaluated leg volume by water displacement volumetry and noted marked dose-dependent difference favoring AS 195 group (p<0.001), parallel to the ankle/calf circumference pattern (p<0.001). The third trial confirmed previous results in 248 patients with varicose veins and CEAP C3-C4a.<sup>314</sup> Pain improvement and decrease of the leg volume assessed by water displacement volumetry versus placebo were significant, p=0.047 and p=0.0268 respectively. Safety of AS 195 treatment was excellent. In a recent systematic review<sup>315</sup> significant improvement of symptoms and edema was observed in some studies. The safety of Red vine leaf extract treatment was excellent.

First author, year	Patient	Intervention /exposure	Comparison	Outcomes	Study design	Possible explanations of heterogeneity (factors to be used to stratify analysis)
Azdhari M, 2020 <sup>315</sup>	Adults with CVI	Red-vine- leaf-extract	Placebo?	Leg volume, calf circumference, tired and heavy legs, sensation of tension, tingling and pain. In some trials significant improvement of leg volume, calf circumference, tired and heavy legs, sensation of tension, tingling and pain, cutaneous	Systematic review. 5 trials	Age, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins

 Table 29. Clinical benefit of Red vine leaf extract

				microcirculation $\Omega^2$ pressure		
Stucker M, 2019 <sup>311</sup>	Adults with CEAP C1s to C4	Red-vine- leaf-extract	Placebo	Leg edema reduction assessed by volumetry, and venous symptoms (heaviness, tingling and pain). Significant and relevant clinical efficacy over placebo in patients CEAP C1s to C4, on edema, tension, heaviness, tingling and pain	Review	Age, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins
Kalus U, 2004 <sup>312</sup>	Adults with CVI grade I or II of Widmer classification N=71	Red-vine- leaf-extract	Placebo	Cutaneous microvascular blood flow, transcutaneous oxygen pressure, leg edema Improvement of microvascular blood flow, oxygen pressure and leg circumference (p<0.0001)	Crossover RCT versus placebo	Age, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins
Rabe E, 2011 <sup>314</sup>	Adults with varicose veins and CEAP C3-C4a N=248	Red-vine- leaf-extract	Placebo	Leg volume by water plethysmography Symptoms (10-cm VAS). Global efficacy evaluations. Significantly reduced limb volume (p=0.0268) and improved pain (p=0.047)	RCT	Age, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins

## Clinical benefit of Sulodexide

Rationale.\_ Sulodexide contain a purified glycosaminoglycan mixture of low molecular weight

heparin (80%) and dermatan sulfate (20%), components of glycocalyx glycoproteins.<sup>104</sup>

#### Journal Pre-proof

Protection of glycocalyx integrity is essential in the preservation of the vascular endothelial function and mitigation of the inflammatory reaction.

*Evidence*. A systematic review and meta-analysis of 13 studies with sulodexide<sup>19</sup> included 1901 participants with CVD at any stage of the disease, classified or non-classified, was considered. Sulodexide decreased the intensity of pain, cramps, heaviness, edema, total symptom score and reduced inflammatory mediators in patients with CVD.

In a meta-analysis comparing efficacy of different venoactive drugs<sup>15</sup> sulodexide was included only in a single network meta-analysis for the proportion of patients with complete ulcer healing and it showed to have the highest probability of being the best treatment (48%) compared with pentoxifylline (37%) and MPFF (16%). The assessment of the sulodexide efficacy on venous symptoms was done in the meta-analysis of 18 observational studies showing a significant improvement of pain, feeling of swelling, heaviness and paresthesia measured by Likert scales.

In one randomized trial endovenous laser treatment of the great saphenous vein and phlebectomy were followed by sulodexide twice daily for one month and compared to the control group with no adjunctive pharmacotherapy. Compared to the control group, in the main group there was a statistically significant decrease in VCSS and improvement in the quality of life assessed by CIVIQ-20. The microcirculation of the skin was assessed by laser Doppler flowmetry. Laboratory examinations measured markers of endothelial dysfunction (homocysteine, von Willebrand factor, PAI1, soluble (s)E-selectin, sP-selectin, sICAM-1, and sVCAM-1). An increase in tissue perfusion, and an improvement in the microcirculation was found in the sulodexide group.<sup>316</sup>

A prospective, multicenter, randomized controlled trial assessed sulodexide as adjunctive

Table 30. Clinical benefit of Sulodexide
overall vein disappearance rate was similar in both groups."
overall vain disappearance rate was similar in both groups 317
than in group B (p=.02). However, the latter difference was not significant after 3 months. The
18.2% in group B (p=.01), and the skin tone of the hyperpigmented area was lower in group A
(p=.01). Group A developed an average area of hyperpigmentation of 10.7% compared with
After 1 month, the incidence of hyperpigmentation was 8.7% in group A and 14.8% in group B
Polidocanol and 20 to 30 mmHg compression stockings were used in both groups for 7 days.
days before sclerotherapy and Group B (n=366 patients) received standard sclerotherapy alone.
treatment to the sclerotherapy. Group A ( $n=354$ patients) received sulodexide twice a day for 7

First author, year	Patient	Intervention/ exposure	Comparison	Outcomes	Study design	Possible explanations of heterogeneity (factors to be used to stratify analysis)
Bignamini AA, 2020 <sup>19</sup>	Adults with CVD any stage n=1901	Sulodexide	None or heparan sulphate	Leg edema reduction assessed by volumetry, and venous symptoms (heaviness, tingling and pain). Decrease of pain, cramps, heaviness, edema and total symptoms score. Reduced inflammatory mediators. Low risk of adverse events (3%)	Systematic review and meta-analysis of 13 studies	Age, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins
Pompilio G, 2021 <sup>15</sup>	Adults with Chronic Venous Disease	Sulodexide,Ho rse chestnut extracts, Calcium- dobesilate,	Placebo in 45 RCTs	Ulcer healing, leg volume, ankle circumference, symptoms such	Systematic review and meta-analysis; 45 RCTs ; 18 observational	Age, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins

Table 30.	Clinical	benefit	of	Sulodexide
-----------	----------	---------	----	------------

	Hydroxy-ethyl rutosides, Ruscus extracts, MPFF, and pentoxifylline		as pain assessed by VAS, feeling of swelling, heaviness, as well as QoL (CIVIQ-20 score). Sulodexide at least as effective as pentoxifylline for ulcer healing. Based on observational studies it is effective in improving venous	studies with sulodexide	
		.0	improving venous symptoms and signs.		

## 2. EVIDENCE TO DECISION TABLES

#### Table 31. Evidence to decision framework: Compression therapy vs. intervention

Domain	Evidence / Panel Input	Judgement
How substantial are desirable	Overall, there was insufficient high quality of evidence to	Probably yes
effects of the strategy?	determine whether compression stockings are effective as	
	the primary treatment for symptomatic varicose veins and if	
	one stocking is better than the other. However, some studies	
	reported improvement in symptoms.	
How substantial are the	Reported side effects of discomfort, appearance, and	Probably yes
undesirable anticipated	application difficulty. The benefits of stockings were offset	
effects?	by highly variable reports of compliance, presumably due	
	to the most common side effects of itching and irritation.	

Do the desirable effects	Probably	Probably yes
outweigh the undesirable		
effects?		
What is the overall certainty	Low with significant heterogeneity of data	Low
of the evidence of effects?		
How large are the resource	No available data	Unknown
requirements associated with		
the intervention?		
How large is the incremental	No available data	Unknown
cost relative to the net	6.	
benefit?		
What would be the effect on	None	None
health inequalities?	O <sub>2</sub>	
Is the opinion acceptable to	No data available	Probably yes
key stakeholders?		
Is the opinion feasible to	Yes	Yes
implement?		

# Table 32. Evidence to decision framework: Intervention vs Compression Therapy

Domain	Evidence / Panel Input	Judgement
How substantial are desirable	Recommendations for superficial venous intervention over	Yes
effects of the strategy?	compression for patients with symptomatic varicose veins	
5	and axial reflux in the GSV or SSV are based on the	
	Cochrane Review for compression effectiveness and two	
	comparative randomized trials with consistent results.	
How substantial are the	Possible side effects are related to the surgical	Probably yes
undesirable anticipated	interventions. However, these interventions are considered	
effects?	as safe with low rate of complications.	
Do the desirable effects	Probably	Probably yes
outweigh the undesirable		
effects?		
What is the overall certainty	Moderate	Moderate
of the evidence of effects?		

How large are the resource	No available data	Unknown
requirements associated with		
the intervention?		
How large is the incremental	No available data	Unknown
cost relative to the net		
benefit?		
What would be the effect on	None	None
health inequalities?		
Is the opinion acceptable to	No data available	Probably yes
key stakeholders?	6	
Is the opinion feasible to	Yes	Yes
implement?		

# Table 33. Evidence to decision framework: Immediate intervention vs 3-months trial of

## Compression

Domain	Evidence / Panel Input	Judgement
How substantial are desirable	There is no data proving the value of a 3-month trial of	Probably no
effects of the strategy?	compression stockings prior to intervention for patients	
	with C2 disease, required by some Insurance companies.	
	Compression therapy was found to be inferior to minimally	
3	invasive endovenous therapies (including UGFS and ETA)	
	that produce better results with regards to anatomic disease	
	extent, patient satisfaction and QoL.	
How substantial are the	Reported side effects of discomfort, appearance, and	Probably yes
undesirable anticipated	application difficulty. The benefits of stockings were offset	
effects?	by highly variable reports of compliance, presumably due	
	to the most common side effects of itching and irritation.	
Do the desirable effects	Probably	Probably yes
outweigh the undesirable		
effects?		
What is the overall certainty	Low with practically no data	Low
of the evidence of effects?		

How large are the resource	No available data	Unknown
requirements associated with		
the intervention?		
How large is the incremental	Compression therapy was found to be inferior to minimally	Unknown
cost relative to the net	invasive endovenous therapies (including UGFS and ETA)	
benefit?	that produce better results with regards to cost	
	effectiveness.	
What would be the effect on	None	None
health inequalities?		
Is the opinion acceptable to	No data available	Probably yes
key stakeholders?		
Is the opinion feasible to	Yes	Yes
implement?	C S	

# Table 34. Evidence to decision framework: Post-procedure Compression Therapy

Domain	Evidence / Panel Input	Judgement
How substantial are desirable	Application of compression for one week after any	Probably yes
effects of the strategy?	endothermal ablation with and without concomitant	
	phlebectomies appeared to be effective in reducing pain	
)	within the first 5-10 days after endothermal ablation and	
	phlebectomies with the greatest benefits in patients	
	undergoing EVLA. Earlier return to daily activities was	
	also observed.	
How substantial are the	Reported side effects of discomfort, appearance, and	Probably yes
undesirable anticipated	application difficulty. The benefits of stockings can be	
effects?	offset by highly variable reports of compliance, presumably	
	due to the most common side effects of itching and	
	irritation.	
Do the desirable effects	Probably not	Probably not
outweigh the undesirable		
effects?		

What is the overall certainty	Moderate	Moderate
of the evidence of effects?		
How large are the resource	No available data	Unknown
requirements associated with		
the intervention?		
How large is the incremental	No available data	Unknown
cost relative to the net		
benefit?		
What would be the effect on	None	None
health inequalities?	6	
Is the opinion acceptable to	No data available	Probably yes
key stakeholders?		
Is the opinion feasible to	Yes	Yes
implement?	0	

3.

# Table 35. Evidence to decision framework: MPFF and Ruscus

4.

Domain	Evidence / Panel Input	Judgement
How substantial are desirable	Overall, there was a moderate quality of evidence to	Yes
effects of the strategy?	determine whether Micronized Purified Flavonoid Fraction	
	(MPFF) or Ruscus are effective in symptomatic patients	
	with varicose veins for treatment of vein related pain, leg	
	heaviness and/or sensation of swelling.	
How substantial are the	Main side effects are mild gastro-intestinal disturbances	Probably no
undesirable anticipated	potentially alleviated by administration with a meal.	
effects?		
Do the desirable effects	Probably	Yes
outweigh the undesirable		
effects?		
What is the overall certainty	Moderate, as most of the studies address the cohort of	Moderate
of the evidence of effects?	patients with Chronic Venous Disease and varicose veins	
	patients are only part of them	

How large are the resource	MPFF or Ruscus nutritional supplements are not expensive	Low
requirements associated with	and available in the US	
the intervention?		
How large is the incremental	No available data for the varicose veins	Unknown
cost relative to the net		
benefit?		
What would be the effect on	None	None
health inequalities?		
Is the opinion acceptable to	No data available	Probably yes
key stakeholders?	6	
Is the opinion feasible to	Yes	Yes
implement?	0.	

# Table 36. Evidence to decision framework: Drugs and nutritional supplements

Domain	Evidence / Panel Input	Judgement
How substantial are	Overall, there was a moderate quality of evidence for	Probably yes
desirable effects of the	Calcium dobesilate and low quality of evidence for	
strategy?	Hydroxyethylrutosides or Horse chestnut extract or Red	
	vine leaf extract or Sulodexide to determine whether these	
	compounds are effective in symptomatic patients with	
)	varicose veins for treatment of vein related pain, leg	
	heaviness and/or sensation of swelling.	
How substantial are the	Main side effects for Hydroxyethylrutosides or Horse	Monitor
undesirable anticipated	chestnut extract or Red vine leaf extract or Sulodexide are	agranulocytosis
effects?	mild gastro-intestinal disturbances potentially alleviated	with Calcium
	by administration with a meal. Calcium dobesilate	dobesilate
	adverse events included fever, gastrointestinal disorders,	
	skin reactions, arthralgia, and agranulocytosis.	
Do the desirable effects	Probably yes	Monitor
outweigh the undesirable		agranulocytosis
effects?		with Calcium
		dobesilate

What is the overall certainty	Moderate for Calcium dobesilate, low for	Moderate to
of the evidence of effects?	Hydroxyethylrutosides or Horse chestnut extract or Red	low
	vine leaf extract or Sulodexide. Most of the studies address	
	the cohort of patients with Chronic Venous Disease and	
	varicose veins patients are only part of them	
How large are the resource	Only Horse chestnut extract or Red vine leaf extract are	Low
requirements associated with	available in the US as inexpensive nutritional supplements	
the intervention?		
How large is the incremental	No available data	Unknown
cost relative to the net	C.	
benefit?	× ×	
What would be the effect on	None	None
health inequalities?	0	
Is the opinion acceptable to	No data available	Probably yes
key stakeholders?		
Is the opinion feasible to	Yes	Yes
implement?		

Is the opinion acceptable to	No data available	Probably yes
key stakeholders?		
Is the opinion feasible to	Yes	Yes
implement?		

# Table 37. Evidence to decision framework: Routine ultrasound screening inasymptomatic average-risk patients

Domain	Evidence / Panel Input	Judgement
How substantial are desirable	Routine screening associated with substantial cost, resource	Large
effects of the strategy?	utilization, & cost. Risk of bleeding events associated with	
	anticoagulation for asymptomatic ultrasound identified	
	events.	

How substantial are the	Risk of asymptomatic thrombus progression / embolization	Probably low
undesirable anticipated	if not identified. Incidence of these events is very low	
effects?	(approximately 1.5%). However, risk of progression	
	/embolization in these patients is unclear.	
Do the desirable effects	Yes	Yes
outweigh the undesirable		
effects?		
What is the overall certainty	High certainty regarding low incidence of thrombotic	
of the evidence of effects?	events after ablation. Low certainty regarding the natural	
	history of rare asymptomatic events identified by	
	ultrasound.	
How large are the resource	Very high	Very high
requirements associated with	O's	
the intervention?		
How large is the incremental	Very high	Very high
cost relative to the net		
benefit?		
What would be the effect on	None	None
health inequalities?		
Is the opinion acceptable to	No data available	Probably yes
key stakeholders?		
Is the opinion feasible to	Yes (resource saving)	Yes
implement?		

# Table 38. Evidence to decision framework: Pharmacoprophylaxis after

## endovenous ablation

Domain	Evidence / Panel Input	Judgement
How substantial are desirable	Routine thromboprophylaxis appears to reduce the risk of	Low
effects of the strategy?	post-procedural thrombotic events, but the data is	
	heterogenous and the magnitude of effect is low.	
How substantial are the	Low risk of increased bleeding with pharmacoprophylaxis.	Probably low
undesirable anticipated	No data regarding the cost and inconvenience of	
effects?	pharmacoprophylaxis.	

Do the desirable effects	Probably, but with very low magnitude of effect.	Probably yes
outweigh the undesirable		
effects?		
What is the overall certainty	Low with significant heterogeneity and low magnitude of	Low
of the evidence of effects?	effect	
How large are the resource	No available data	Unknown
requirements associated with		
the intervention?		
How large is the incremental	No available data	Unknown
cost relative to the net		
benefit?		
What would be the effect on	None	None
health inequalities?	03	
Is the opinion acceptable to	No data available	Probably yes
key stakeholders?		
Is the opinion feasible to	Yes	Yes
implement?		

# Table 39. Evidence to decision framework: Treatment of symptomatic ARTEaccording to established guidelines for acute DVT

Domain	Evidence / Panel Input	Judgement
How substantial are desirable	The value of routine treatment of symptomatic DVT is well	Probably
effects of the strategy?	established although it is less certain that the natural history	beneficial
	of ARTE is identical to DVT.	
How substantial are the	Low risk of major bleeding (approximately 1%) with direct	Low
undesirable anticipated	oral anticoagulants. Inconvenience and cost of	
effects?	anticoagulation. High cost and inconvenience of routine	
	ultrasound follow-up.	
Do the desirable effects	Probably favors anticoagulation in symptomatic patients	Probably yes
outweigh the undesirable		
effects?		
What is the overall certainty	Low with uncertain natural history of ARTE	Low
of the evidence of effects?	High certainty regarding low risk of anticoagulation	

How large are the resource	Low – Fewer resources required for anticoagulation in	Low
requirements associated with	comparison to ultrasound follow-up	
the intervention?		
How large is the incremental	No available data	Unknown
cost relative to the net		
benefit?		
What would be the effect on	None	None
health inequalities?		
Is the opinion acceptable to	No data available	Unknown
key stakeholders?	6	
Is the opinion feasible to	Yes	Yes
implement?		

# Table 40. Evidence to decision framework: Treatment of SVT (main saphenous trunks and tributaries above the knee > 3cm from the saphenofemoral junction and at least 5 cm in length)

Domain	Evidence / Panel Input	Judgement
How substantial are desirable	Prevention of key outcomes: SVT extension, recurrent	Large
effects of the strategy?	SVT, VTE clinically and statistically significant	
How substantial are the	Risk of clinically relative bleeding low	Low
undesirable anticipated		
effects?		
Do the desirable effects	Yes	Yes
outweigh the undesirable		
effects?		
What is the overall certainty	High certainty regarding low incidence of thrombotic	
of the evidence of effects?	events after treatment	
How large are the resource	Low	Very high
requirements associated with		
the intervention?		
How large is the incremental	Low	Very high
cost relative to the net		
benefit?		

What would be the effect on	None	None
health inequalities?		
Is the opinion acceptable to	Similar to other guidelines	Yes
key stakeholders?		
Is the opinion feasible to	Yes	Yes
implement?		

# Table 41. Evidence to decision framework: SVT of the main saphenous trunks and treatment with LWMH and NSAIDs.

Domain	Evidence / Panel Input	Judgement
How substantial are desirable	NSAIDS reduce SVT pain and extension	Large
effects of the strategy?		
How substantial are the	Low risk of increased bleeding, GI intolerance with	Large
undesirable anticipated	NSAIDs	
effects?	Risk of VTE	
Do the desirable effects	Probably, especially for distal DVT	Yes
outweigh the undesirable		
effects?		
What is the overall certainty	Moderate certainty	Yes
of the evidence of effects?		
How large are the resource	Low	Unknown
requirements associated with		
the intervention?		
How large is the incremental	Low	Unknown
cost relative to the net		
benefit?		
What would be the effect on	None	None
health inequalities?		
Is the opinion acceptable to	Yes	Yes
key stakeholders?		
Is the opinion feasible to	Yes	Yes
implement?		

# Table 42. Evidence to decision framework: treatment of isolated thrombosis ofvaricose tributaries or limited involvement of the GSV

Domain	Evidence / Panel Input	Judgement
How substantial are desirable	Surgical stripping reduces pain and discomfort	Probably
effects of the strategy?		beneficial
How substantial are the	No reduction in VTE	Low
undesirable anticipated		
effects?	6.	
Do the desirable effects	Probably in select circumstances	Probably yes
outweigh the undesirable		
effects?	O <sub>2</sub>	
What is the overall certainty	Low with no RCTs	Low
of the evidence of effects?		
How large are the resource	Moderate	Low
requirements associated with		
the intervention?		
How large is the incremental	Moderate	Unknown
cost relative to the net	~0	
benefit?		
What would be the effect on	None	None
health inequalities?		
Is the opinion acceptable to	Yes	Unknown
key stakeholders?		
Is the opinion feasible to	Yes	Yes
implement?		

#### REFERENCES

1. Rabe E, Guex JJ, Puskas A, Scuderi A, Fernandez Quesada F, Coordinators VCP. Epidemiology of chronic venous disorders in geographically diverse populations: results from the Vein Consult Program. Int Angiol. 2012;31(2):105-15.

2. Beebe-Dimmer JL, Pfeifer JR, Engle JS, Schottenfeld D. The epidemiology of chronic venous insufficiency and varicose veins. Ann Epidemiol. 2005;15(3):175-84.
3. Baylis RA, Smith NL, Klarin D, Fukaya E. Epidemiology and Genetics of Venous Thromboembolism and Chronic Venous Disease. Circ Res. 2021;128(12):1988-2002.

4. Branisteanu DE, Feodor T, Baila S, Mitea IA, Vittos O. Impact of chronic venous disease on quality of life: Results of vein alarm study. Exp Ther Med. 2019;17(2):1091-6.

5. O'Donnell TF, Jr., Passman MA, Marston WA, Ennis WJ, Dalsing M, Kistner RL, et al. Management of venous leg ulcers: clinical practice guidelines of the Society for Vascular Surgery (R) and the American Venous Forum. J Vasc Surg. 2014;60(2 Suppl):3S-59S.

6. Gloviczki ML, Kalsi H, Gloviczki P, Gibson M, Cha S, Heit JA. Validity of International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision, Clinical Modification codes for estimating the prevalence of venous ulcer. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2014;2(4):362-7.

7. Gloviczki P, Comerota AJ, Dalsing MC, Eklof BG, Gillespie DL, Gloviczki ML, et al. The care of patients with varicose veins and associated chronic venous diseases: clinical practice guidelines of the Society for Vascular Surgery and the American Venous Forum. J Vasc Surg. 2011;53(5 Suppl):2S-48S.

8. Gloviczki P, Lawrence PF, Wasan SM, Meissner MH, Almeida J, Brown KR, et al. The 2022 Society for Vascular Surgery, American Venous Forum, and American Vein and Lymphatic Society clinical practice guidelines for the management of varicose veins of the lower extremities. Part I. Duplex Scanning and Treatment of Superficial Truncal Reflux: Endorsed by the Society for Vascular Medicine and the International Union of Phlebology. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2023;11(2):231-61.e6.

9. Farah MH, Nayfeh T, Urtecho M, Hasan B, Amin M, Sen I, et al. A systematic review supporting the Society for Vascular Surgery, the American Venous Forum, and the American Vein and Lymphatic Society guidelines on the management of varicose veins. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2022;10(5):1155-71.

10. Jia X, Mowatt G, Burr JM, Cassar K, Cook J, Fraser C. Systematic review of foam sclerotherapy for varicose veins. Br J Surg. 2007;94(8):925-36.

11. Luebke T, Brunkwall J. Meta-analysis of transilluminated powered phlebectomy for superficial varicosities. J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino). 2008;49(6):757-64.

12. Luebke T, Brunkwall J. Systematic review and meta-analysis of endovenous radiofrequency obliteration, endovenous laser therapy, and foam sclerotherapy for primary varicosis. J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino). 2008;49(2):213-33.

13. Ma F, Xu H, Zhang J, Premaratne S, Gao H, Guo X, et al. Compression Therapy Following Endovenous Thermal Ablation of Varicose Veins: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Ann Vasc Surg. 2022;80:302-12.

14. Kakkos SK, Nicolaides AN. Efficacy of micronized purified flavonoid fraction (Daflon(R)) on improving individual symptoms, signs and quality of life in patients with chronic venous disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized double-blind placebo-controlled trials. Int Angiol. 2018;37(2):143-54.

15. Pompilio G, Nicolaides A, Kakkos SK, Integlia D. Systematic literature review and network Meta-analysis of sulodexide and other drugs in chronic venous disease. Phlebology. 2021;36(9):695-709.

16. Kakkos SK, Allaert FA. Efficacy of Ruscus extract, HMC and vitamin C, constituents of Cyclo 3 fort(R), on improving individual venous symptoms and edema: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized double-blind placebo-controlled trials. Int Angiol. 2017;36(2):93-106.

17. Aziz Z, Tang WL, Chong NJ, Tho LY. A systematic review of the efficacy and tolerability of hydroxyethylrutosides for improvement of the signs and symptoms of chronic venous insufficiency. J Clin Pharm Ther. 2015;40(2):177-85.

18. Ciapponi A, Laffaire E, Roqué M. Calcium dobesilate for chronic venous insufficiency: a systematic review. Angiology. 2004;55(2):147-54.

19. Bignamini AA, Matuska J. Sulodexide for the Symptoms and Signs of Chronic Venous Disease: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Adv Ther. 2020;37(3):1013-33.

20. Mansilha A, Sousa J. Benefits of venoactive drug therapy in surgical or endovenous treatment for varicose veins: a systematic review. Int Angiol. 2019;38(4):291-8.

21. Hassanin A, Aherne TM, Greene G, Boyle E, Egan B, Tierney S, et al. A systematic review and meta-analysis of comparative studies comparing nonthermal versus thermal endovenous ablation in superficial venous incompetence. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2019;7(6):902-13 e3.

22. Chen M, Mou S, Dai G, Hu J. Comparison Between Cyanoacrylate Embolization and Radiofrequency Ablation for Superficial Venous Incompetence: A Systematic Review and Metaanalysis. Dermatol Surg. 2021;47(8):e214-e9.

23. Dimech AP, Cassar K. Efficacy of Cyanoacrylate Glue Ablation of Primary Truncal Varicose Veins Compared to Existing Endovenous Techniques: A Systematic Review of the Literature. Surg J (N Y). 2020;6(2):e77-e86.

24. Guo J, Zhang F, Guo J, Guo L, Gu Y, Huang Y. A systematic review and meta-analysis comparing the efficacy of cyanoacrylate ablation over endovenous thermal ablation for treating incompetent saphenous veins. Phlebology. 2021:2683555211008762.

25. Benfor B, Peden EK. A systematic review of management of superficial venous reflux in the setting of deep venous obstruction. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2022;10(4):945-54 e2.

26. Hu H, Wang J, Wu Z, Liu Y, Ma Y, Zhao J. No Benefit of Wearing Compression Stockings after Endovenous Thermal Ablation of Varicose Veins: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg. 2022;63(1):103-11.

27. Bellmunt-Montoya S, Escribano JM, Dilme J, Martinez-Zapata MJ. CHIVA method for the treatment of chronic venous insufficiency. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2015;2015(6):CD009648.

28. Bellmunt-Montoya S, Escribano JM, Pantoja Bustillos PE, Tello-Diaz C, Martinez-Zapata MJ. CHIVA method for the treatment of chronic venous insufficiency. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2021;9(9):CD009648.

29. Alozai T, Huizing E, Schreve MA, Mooij MC, van Vlijmen CJ, Wisselink W, et al. A systematic review and meta-analysis of treatment modalities for anterior accessory saphenous vein insufficiency. Phlebology. 2022;37(3):165-79.

30. Alozai T, Huizing E, Schreve M, Mooij MC, van Vlijmen CJ, Wisselink W, et al. A systematic review and meta-analysis of mechanochemical endovenous ablation using Flebogrif for varicose veins. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2022;10(1):248-57 e2.

31. Richards T, Anwar M, Beshr M, Davies AH, Onida S. Systematic review of ambulatory selective variceal ablation under local anesthetic technique for the treatment of symptomatic varicose veins. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2021;9(2):525-35.

32. Turner BRH, Machin M, Jasionowska S, Salim S, Onida S, Shalhoub J, et al. Systematic Review and meta-analysis of the Additional Benefit of Pharmacological Thromboprophylaxis for Endovenous Varicose Vein Interventions. Ann Surg. 2022.

33. Sussman MS, Ryon EL, Bahga A, Almeida S, Almeida JI. A systematic review of the treatment of residual below the knee venous reflux after endovenous thermal ablation of the great saphenous vein. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2022;10(1):233-40.

34. Di Nisio M, Wichers IM, Middeldorp S. Treatment for superficial thrombophlebitis of the leg. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2018;2(2):CD004982.

35. Duffett L, Kearon C, Rodger M, Carrier M. Treatment of Superficial Vein Thrombosis: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Thromb Haemost. 2019;119(3):479-89.

36. Lane TR, Onida S, Gohel MS, Franklin IJ, Davies AH. A systematic review and metaanalysis on the role of varicosity treatment in the context of truncal vein ablation. Phlebology. 2015;30(8):516-24.

37. Rudstrom H, Bjorck M, Bergqvist D. Iatrogenic vascular injuries in varicose vein surgery: a systematic review. World J Surg. 2007;31(1):228-33.

38. Siribumrungwong B, Noorit P, Wilasrusmee C, Attia J, Thakkinstian A. A systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials comparing endovenous ablation and surgical intervention in patients with varicose vein. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg. 2012;44(2):214-23.

39. Moreira H, Sousa J, Mansilha A. Chemothromboprophylaxis in varicose vein surgery: a systematic review. Int Angiol. 2022;41(4):346-55.

40. Lim SY, Tan JX, D'Cruz RT, Syn N, Chong TT, Tang TY. Catheter-directed foam sclerotherapy, an alternative to ultrasound-guided foam sclerotherapy for varicose vein treatment: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Phlebology. 2020;35(6):369-83.

41. Alameer A, Aherne T, Naughton P, Aly S, McHugh S, Moneley D, et al. Peri-procedural thromboprophylaxis in the prevention of DVT in varicose vein interventions: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Surgeon. 2022;20(6):e392-e404.

42. Gloviczki P, Comerota AJ, Dalsing MC, Eklof BG, Gillespie DL, Gloviczki ML, et al. The care of patients with varicose veins and associated chronic venous diseases: clinical practice guidelines of the Society for Vascular Surgery and the American Venous Forum. J Vasc Surg. 2011;53(5 Suppl):2s-48s.

43. Meissner MH, Khilnani NM, Labropoulos N, Gasparis AP, Gibson K, Greiner M, et al. The Symptoms-Varices-Pathophysiology classification of pelvic venous disorders: A report of the American Vein & Lymphatic Society International Working Group on Pelvic Venous Disorders. Phlebology. 2021;36(5):342-60.

44. Meissner MH, Gloviczki P, Comerota AJ, Dalsing MC, Eklof BG, Gillespie DL, et al. Early thrombus removal strategies for acute deep venous thrombosis: clinical practice guidelines of the Society for Vascular Surgery and the American Venous Forum. J Vasc Surg. 2012;55(5):1449-62.

45. Murad MH, Swiglo BA, Sidawy AN, Ascher E, Montori VM. Methodology for clinical practice guidelines for the management of arteriovenous access. J Vasc Surg. 2008;48(5 Suppl):26S-30S.

46. Murad MH, Montori VM, Sidawy AN, Ascher E, Meissner MH, Chaikof EL, et al. Guideline methodology of the Society for Vascular Surgery including the experience with the GRADE framework. J Vasc Surg. 2011;53(5):1375-80.

47. Murad MH. Clinical Practice Guidelines: A Primer on Development and Dissemination. Mayo Clin Proc. 2017;92(3):423-33.

48. Alonso-Coello P, Schünemann HJ, Moberg J, Brignardello-Petersen R, Akl EA, Davoli M, et al. GRADE Evidence to Decision (EtD) frameworks: a systematic and transparent approach to making well informed healthcare choices. 1: Introduction. BMJ. 2016;353:i2016.

49. Porter JM, Moneta GL. Reporting standards in venous disease: an update. International Consensus Committee on Chronic Venous Disease. J Vasc Surg. 1995;21(4):635-45.

50. Eklof B, Rutherford RB, Bergan JJ, Carpentier PH, Gloviczki P, Kistner RL, et al. Revision of the CEAP classification for chronic venous disorders: consensus statement. J Vasc Surg. 2004;40(6):1248-52.

51. Lurie F, Passman M, Meisner M, Dalsing M, Masuda E, Welch H, et al. The 2020 update of the CEAP classification system and reporting standards. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2020;8(3):342-52.

52. Eklof B, Perrin M, Delis KT, Rutherford RB, Gloviczki P, American Venous F, et al. Updated terminology of chronic venous disorders: the VEIN-TERM transatlantic interdisciplinary consensus document. J Vasc Surg. 2009;49(2):498-501.

53. Perrin M, Eklöf B, Maleti O. The Vein Glossary. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2018;6(5):e11-e217.

54. Lurie F, Passman M, Meisner M, Dalsing M, Masuda E, Welch H, et al. CEAP classification system and reporting standard, revision 2020. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2020.

55. Paty J, Turner-Bowker DM, Elash CA, Wright D. The VVSymQ® instrument: Use of a new patient-reported outcome measure for assessment of varicose vein symptoms. Phlebology. 2015;31(7):481-8.

56. Gibson K, Kabnick L, Varithena 013 Investigator G. A multicenter, randomized, placebocontrolled study to evaluate the efficacy and safety of Varithena(R) (polidocanol endovenous microfoam 1%) for symptomatic, visible varicose veins with saphenofemoral junction incompetence. Phlebology. 2017;32(3):185-93.

57. Gloviczki P, Lawrence PF, Wasan SM, Meissner MH, Almeida J, Brown KR, et al. The 2022 Society for Vascular Surgery, American Venous Forum, and American Vein and Lymphatic Society clinical practice guidelines for the management of varicose veins of the lower extremities. Part I. Duplex Scanning and Treatment of Superficial Truncal Reflux: Endorsed by the Society for Vascular Medicine and the International Union of Phlebology. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2022.

58. Wittens C, Davies AH, Baekgaard N, Broholm R, Cavezzi A, Chastanet S, et al. Editor's Choice - Management of Chronic Venous Disease: Clinical Practice Guidelines of the European Society for Vascular Surgery (ESVS). Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg. 2015;49(6):678-737.

59. De Maeseneer MG, Kakkos SK, Aherne T, Baekgaard N, Black S, Blomgren L, et al. Editor's Choice - European Society for Vascular Surgery (ESVS) 2022 Clinical Practice Guidelines on the Management of Chronic Venous Disease of the Lower Limbs. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg. 2022;63(2):184-267.

60. Nicolaides A, Kakkos S, Baekgaard N, Comerota A, de Maeseneer M, Eklof B, et al. Management of chronic venous disorders of the lower limbs. Guidelines According to Scientific Evidence. Part I. Int Angiol. 2018;37(3):181-254.

61. Nicolaides A, Kakkos S, Baekgaard N, Comerota A, de Maeseneer M, Eklof B, et al. Management of chronic venous disorders of the lower limbs. Guidelines According to Scientific Evidence. Part II. Int Angiol. 2020;39(3):175-240. 62. Kursat Bozkurt A, Lawaetz M, Danielsson G, Lazaris AM, Pavlovic M, Olariu S, et al. European College of Phlebology guideline for truncal ablation. Phlebology. 2020;35(2):73-83.

63. Marston WA, Brabham VW, Mendes R, Berndt D, Weiner M, Keagy B. The importance of deep venous reflux velocity as a determinant of outcome in patients with combined superficial and deep venous reflux treated with endovenous saphenous ablation. J Vasc Surg. 2008;48(2):400-5; discussion 5-6.

64. Passman MA, McLafferty RB, Lentz MF, Nagre SB, Iafrati MD, Bohannon WT, et al. Validation of Venous Clinical Severity Score (VCSS) with other venous severity assessment tools from the American Venous Forum, National Venous Screening Program. J Vasc Surg. 2011;54(6 Suppl):2s-9s.

65. Jayaraj A, Meissner MH. A comparison of Villalta-Prandoni scale and venous clinical severity score in the assessment of post thrombotic syndrome. Ann Vasc Surg. 2014;28(2):313-7.

66. Surgery SfV. Five Things Physicians and Patients Should Question. Society for Vascular surgery website2015 [updated March 29, 2022; cited 2023 January 9]; Available from: https://www.choosingwisely.org/societies/society-for-vascular-surgery/.

67. Ruckley CV, Allan PL, Evans CJ, Lee AJ, Fowkes FG. Telangiectasia and venous reflux in the Edinburgh Vein Study. Phlebology. 2012;27(6):297-302.

68. Somjen GM, Ziegenbein R, Johnston AH, Royle JP. Anatomical examination of leg telangiectases with duplex scanning. J Dermatol Surg Oncol. 1993;19(10):940-5.

69. Whiteley MS. Current Best Practice in the Management of Varicose Veins. Clin Cosmet Investig Dermatol. 2022;15:567-83.

70. Engelhorn CA, Engelhorn AL, Cassou MF, Salles-Cunha S. Patterns of saphenous venous reflux in women presenting with lower extremity telangiectasias. Dermatol Surg. 2007;33(3):282-8.

71. Commission IA. IAC Standards and Guidelines for Vascular Testing Accreditation 2021 May 22, 2022.

72. Brown CS, Osborne NH, Kim GY, Sutzko DC, Wakefield TW, Obi AT, et al. Effect of concomitant deep venous reflux on truncal endovenous ablation outcomes in the Vascular Quality Initiative. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2021;9(2):361-8 e3.

73. Gianesini S, Occhionorelli S, Menegatti E, Malagoni AM, Tessari M, Zamboni P. Femoral vein valve incompetence as a risk factor for junctional recurrence. Phlebology. 2018;33(3):206-12.

74. Adam DJ, Bello M, Hartshorne T, London NJ. Role of superficial venous surgery in patients with combined superficial and segmental deep venous reflux. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg. 2003;25(5):469-72.

75. Knipp BS, Blackburn SA, Bloom JR, Fellows E, Laforge W, Pfeifer JR, et al. Endovenous laser ablation: venous outcomes and thrombotic complications are independent of the presence of deep venous insufficiency. J Vasc Surg. 2008;48(6):1538-45.

76. Raju S, Easterwood L, Fountain T, Fredericks RK, Neglen PN, Devidas M. Saphenectomy in the presence of chronic venous obstruction. Surgery. 1998;123(6):637-44.

77. Ryer EJ, Misra S, McBane RD, Gloviczki P. Great saphenous vein transposition to the popliteal vein (the May-Husni procedure). J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2013;1(1):82-3.

78. Gloviczki P, Stanson AW, Stickler GB, Johnson CM, Toomey BJ, Meland NB, et al. Klippel-Trenaunay syndrome: the risks and benefits of vascular interventions. Surgery. 1991;110(3):469-79.

79. Puggioni A, Marks N, Hingorani A, Shiferson A, Alhalbouni S, Ascher E. The safety of radiofrequency ablation of the great saphenous vein in patients with previous venous thrombosis. J Vasc Surg. 2009;49(5):1248-55.

80. Sales CM, Bilof ML, Petrillo KA, Luka NL. Correction of lower extremity deep venous incompetence by ablation of superficial venous reflux. Ann Vasc Surg. 1996;10(2):186-9.

81. Puggioni A, Lurie F, Kistner RL, Eklof B. How often is deep venous reflux eliminated after saphenous vein ablation? J Vasc Surg. 2003;38(3):517-21.

82. Kim SM, Jung IM, Chung JK. Improvements of deep vein reflux following radiofrequency ablation for saphenous vein incompetence. Phlebology. 2017;32(1):55-60.

83. Nishibe T, Nishibe M, Akiyama S, Nukaga S, Maekawa K, Kano M, et al. Influence of Superficial Venous Ablation on Deep Venous Dilation and Reflux in Patients With Saphenous Varicose Veins. Vasc Endovascular Surg. 2020;54(8):687-91.

84. Gavrilov SG, Moskalenko YP. Does pelvic congestion syndrome influence symptoms of chronic venous disease of the lower extremities? Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol. 2019;243:83-6.

85. Gavrilov SG. Vulvar varicosities: diagnosis, treatment, and prevention. Int J Womens Health. 2017;9:463-75.

86. Khilnani NM, Winokur RS, Scherer KL, Meissner MH. Clinical Presentation and Evaluation of Pelvic Venous Disorders in Women. Tech Vasc Interv Radiol. 2021;24(1):100730.
87. Gibson K, Minjarez R, Ferris B, Neradilek M, Wise M, Stoughton J, et al. Clinical

presentation of women with pelvic source varicose veins in the perineum as a first step in the development of a disease-specific patient assessment tool. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2017;5(4):493-9.

88. Hansrani V, Abbas A, Bhandari S, Caress AL, Seif M, McCollum CN. Trans-venous occlusion of incompetent pelvic veins for chronic pelvic pain in women: a systematic review. Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol. 2015;185:156-63.

89. Hartung O. Embolization is essential in the treatment of leg varicosities due to pelvic venous insufficiency. Phlebology. 2015;30(1 Suppl):81-5.

90. Castenmiller PH, de Leur K, de Jong TE, van der Laan L. Clinical results after coil embolization of the ovarian vein in patients with primary and recurrent lower-limb varices with respect to vulval varices. Phlebology. 2013;28(5):234-8.

91. Knight Nee Shingler SL, Robertson L, Stewart M. Graduated compression stockings for the initial treatment of varicose veins in people without venous ulceration. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2021;7:CD008819.

92. Lim CS, Davies AH. Graduated compression stockings. CMAJ. 2014;186(10):E391-8.

93. Welch HJ, Schul MW, Monahan DL, Iafrati MD, Health Policy Committees of the American Venous F, the American V, et al. Private payers' varicose vein policies are inaccurate, disparate, and not evidence based, which mandates a proposal for a reasonable and responsible policy for the treatment of venous disease. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2021;9(3):820-32.

94. Marsden G, Perry M, Bradbury A, Hickey N, Kelley K, Trender H, et al. A Costeffectiveness Analysis of Surgery, Endothermal Ablation, Ultrasound-guided Foam Sclerotherapy and Compression Stockings for Symptomatic Varicose Veins. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg. 2015;50(6):794-801. 95. Michaels JA, Campbell WB, Brazier JE, Macintyre JB, Palfreyman SJ, Ratcliffe J, et al. Randomised clinical trial, observational study and assessment of cost-effectiveness of the treatment of varicose veins (REACTIV trial). Health Technol Assess. 2006;10(13):1-196, iii-iv.

96. Al Shakarchi J, Wall M, Newman J, Pathak R, Rehman A, Garnham A, et al. The role of compression after endovenous ablation of varicose veins. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2018;6(4):546-50.

97. Ayo D, Blumberg SN, Rockman CR, Sadek M, Cayne N, Adelman M, et al. Compression versus No Compression after Endovenous Ablation of the Great Saphenous Vein: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Ann Vasc Surg. 2017;38:72-7.

98. Hamann SAS, Timmer-de Mik L, Fritschy WM, Kuiters GRR, Nijsten TEC, van den Bos RR. Randomized clinical trial of endovenous laser ablation versus direct and indirect radiofrequency ablation for the treatment of great saphenous varicose veins. Br J Surg. 2019;106(8):998-1004.

99. Nordon IM, Hinchliffe RJ, Brar R, Moxey P, Black SA, Thompson MM, et al. A prospective double-blind randomized controlled trial of radiofrequency versus laser treatment of the great saphenous vein in patients with varicose veins. Ann Surg. 2011;254(6):876-81.

100. Bootun R, Belramman A, Bolton-Saghdaoui L, Lane TRA, Riga C, Davies AH. Randomized Controlled Trial of Compression After Endovenous Thermal Ablation of Varicose Veins (COMETA Trial). Ann Surg. 2021;273(2):232-9.

101. Chou JH, Chen SY, Chen YT, Hsieh CH, Huang TW, Tam KW. Optimal duration of compression stocking therapy following endovenous thermal ablation for great saphenous vein insufficiency: A meta-analysis. Int J Surg. 2019;65:113-9.

102. Huang TW, Chen SL, Bai CH, Wu CH, Tam KW. The optimal duration of compression therapy following varicose vein surgery: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg. 2013;45(4):397-402.

103. Lurie F, Lal BK, Antignani PL, Blebea J, Bush R, Caprini J, et al. Compression therapy after invasive treatment of superficial veins of the lower extremities: Clinical practice guidelines of the American Venous Forum, Society for Vascular Surgery, American College of Phlebology, Society for Vascular Medicine, and International Union of Phlebology. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2019;7(1):17-28.

104. Mansilha A, Sousa J. Pathophysiological Mechanisms of Chronic Venous Disease and Implications for Venoactive Drug Therapy. Int J Mol Sci. 2018;19(6).

105. Gloviczki M. Micronized Purified Flavonoid Fraction (MPFF)

for Chronic Venous and Lymphatic Disorders. 2021; Available from:

www.veintherapynews.com

106. Bush R, Comerota A, Meissner M, Raffetto JD, Hahn SR, Freeman K. Recommendations for the medical management of chronic venous disease: The role of Micronized Purified Flavanoid Fraction (MPFF). Phlebology. 2017;32(1\_suppl):3-19.

107. Martinez-Zapata MJ, Vernooij RW, Uriona Tuma SM, Stein AT, Moreno RM, Vargas E, et al. Phlebotonics for venous insufficiency. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2016;4(4):CD003229.

108. Martinez-Zapata MJ, Vernooij RW, Simancas-Racines D, Uriona Tuma SM, Stein AT, Moreno Carriles RMM, et al. Phlebotonics for venous insufficiency. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2020;11(11):Cd003229.

109. Ibegbuna V, Nicolaides AN, Sowade O, Leon M, Geroulakos G. Venous elasticity after treatment with Daflon 500 mg. Angiology. 1997;48(1):45-9.

110. Juteau N, Bakri F, Pomies JP, Foulon C, Rigaudy P, Pillion G, et al. The human saphenous vein in pharmacology: effect of a new micronized flavonoidic fraction (Daflon 500 mg) on norepinephrine induced contraction. Int Angiol. 1995;14(3 Suppl 1):8-13.

111. Krzysciak W, Cierniak A, Kozka M, Koziel J. Oxidative DNA Damage in Blood of CVD Patients Taking Detralex. Open Cardiovasc Med J. 2011;5:179-87.

112. Pietrzycka A, Kozka M, Urbanek T, Stpniewski M, Kucharzewski M. Effect of Micronized Purified Flavonoid Fraction Therapy on Endothelin-1 and TNF-alpha Levels in Relation to Antioxidant Enzyme Balance in the Peripheral Blood of Women with Varicose Veins. Curr Vasc Pharmacol. 2015;13(6):801-8.

113. Shoab SS, Porter J, Scurr JH, Coleridge-Smith PD. Endothelial activation response to oral micronised flavonoid therapy in patients with chronic venous disease--a prospective study. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg. 1999;17(4):313-8.

114. Tsukanov YT, Nikolaichuk AI. Orthostatic-loading-induced transient venous refluxes (day orthostatic loading test), and remedial effect of micronized purified flavonoid fraction in patients with telangiectasia and reticular vein. Int Angiol. 2017;36(2):189-96.

115. Carpentier P, van Bellen B, Karetova D, Hanafiah H, Enriquez-Vega E, Kirienko A, et al. Clinical efficacy and safety of a new 1000-mg suspension versus twice-daily 500-mg tablets of MPFF in patients with symptomatic chronic venous disorders: a randomized controlled trial. Int Angiol. 2017;36(5):402-9.

116. Allaert FA. Meta-analysis of the impact of the principal venoactive drugs agents on malleolar venous edema. Int Angiol. 2012;31(4):310-5.

117. Coleridge-Smith P, Lok C, Ramelet AA. Venous leg ulcer: a meta-analysis of adjunctive therapy with micronized purified flavonoid fraction. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg. 2005;30(2):198-208.

118. Ramelet AA, Boisseau MR, Allegra C, Nicolaides A, Jaeger K, Carpentier P, et al. Venoactive drugs in the management of chronic venous disease. An international consensus statement: current medical position, prospective views and final resolution. Clin Hemorheol Microcirc. 2005;33(4):309-19.

119. Mazzaccaro D, Muzzarelli L, Modafferi A, Righini PC, Settembrini AM, Nano G. Use of venoactive drugs after surgery for varicose veins: a preliminary study. Int Angiol. 2018;37(1):79-84.

120. Saveljev VS, Pokrovsky AV, Kirienko AI. Stripping of the great saphenous vein under micronized purified flavonoid fraction (MPFF) protection (results of the Russian multicenter controlled trial DEFANCE). Phlebolymphology. 2008;15(2):45-51.

121. Pokrovsky AV, Saveljev VS, Kirienko AI, Bogachev VY, Zolotukhin IA, Sapelkin SV, et al. Surgical correction of varicose vein disease under micronized diosmin protection (results of the Russian multicenter controlled trial DEFANS). Angiol Sosud Khir. 2007;13(2):47-55.

122. Perrin M, Ramelet AA. Pharmacological treatment of primary chronic venous disease: rationale, results and unanswered questions. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg. 2011;41(1):117-25.

123. Boyle P, Diehm C, Robertson C. Meta-analysis of clinical trials of Cyclo 3 Fort in the treatment of chronic venous insufficiency. Int Angiol. 2003;22(3):250-62.

124. Cappelli R, Nicora M, Di Perri T. Use of extract of Ruscus aculeatus in venous disease in the lower limbs. Drugs Exp Clin Res. 1988;14(4):277-83.

125. Perrins S, Cha A, Qaqish R, Plummer D, Hsu R, Dietzek AM. Clinical and anatomic outcomes of endovenous radiofrequency ablation performed on symptomatic small-diameter great saphenous veins. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2013;1(3):245-9.

126. Bendix SD, Peterson EL, Kabbani LS, Weaver MR, Lin JC. Effect of endovenous ablation assessment stratified by great saphenous vein size, gender, clinical severity, and patient-reported outcomes. Journal of vascular surgery Venous and lymphatic disorders. 2021;9(1):128-36.

127. Tan MKH, Sutanto SA, Onida S, Davies AH. The Relationship Between Vein Diameters, Clinical Severity, and Quality of Life: A Systematic Review. European journal of vascular and endovascular surgery : the official journal of the European Society for Vascular Surgery. 2019;57(6):851-7.

128. Kostas TI, Ioannou CV, Drygiannakis I, Georgakarakos E, Kounos C, Tsetis D, et al. Chronic venous disease progression and modification of predisposing factors. J Vasc Surg. 2010;51(4):900-7.

129. Lee AJ, Robertson LA, Boghossian SM, Allan PL, Ruckley CV, Fowkes FG, et al. Progression of varicose veins and chronic venous insufficiency in the general population in the Edinburgh Vein Study. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2015;3(1):18-26.

130. Pannier F, Rabe E. Progression in venous pathology. Phlebology. 2015;30(1 Suppl):95-7.

131. Wrona M, Jöckel KH, Pannier F, Bock E, Hoffmann B, Rabe E. Association of Venous Disorders with Leg Symptoms: Results from the Bonn Vein Study 1. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg. 2015;50(3):360-7.

132. Robertson L, Yeoh SE, Kolbach DN. Non-pharmacological interventions for preventing venous insufficiency in a standing worker population. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013;2013(10):Cd006345.

133. Palfreyman SJ, Michaels JA. A systematic review of compression hosiery for uncomplicated varicose veins. Phlebology. 2009;24 Suppl 1:13-33.

134. Rabe E, Pannier F, Ko A, Berboth G, Hoffmann B, Hertel S. Incidence of Varicose Veins, Chronic Venous Insufficiency, and Progression of the Disease in the Bonn Vein Study II. Journal of Vascular Surgery. 2010;51(3):791.

135. Robertson L, Lee AJ, Evans CJ, Boghossian S, Allan PL, Ruckley CV, et al. Incidence of chronic venous disease in the Edinburgh Vein Study. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2013;1(1):59-67.

136. Somasundaram SK, Weerasekera A, Worku D, Balasubramanian RK, Lister D, Valenti D, et al. Office Based Endovenous Radiofrequency Ablation of Truncal Veins: A Case for Moving Varicose Vein Treatment out of Operating Theatres. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg. 2019;58(3):410-4.

137. Lin PH, Yang KH, Kollmeyer KR, Uceda PV, Ferrara CA, Feldtman RW, et al. Treatment outcomes and lessons learned from 5134 cases of outpatient office-based endovascular procedures in a vascular surgical practice. Vascular. 2017;25(2):115-22.

138. Varetto G, Gibello L, Frola E, Trevisan A, Trucco A, Contessa L, et al. Day surgery versus Outpatient setting for endovenous laser ablation treatment. A prospective cohort study. Int J Surg. 2018;51:180-3.

139. Jain K, Munn J, Rummel MC, Johnston D, Longton C. Office-based endovascular suite is safe for most procedures. J Vasc Surg. 2014;59(1):186-91.

140. Perkowski P, Ravi R, Gowda RC, Olsen D, Ramaiah V, Rodriguez-Lopez JA, et al. Endovenous laser ablation of the saphenous vein for treatment of venous insufficiency and varicose veins: early results from a large single-center experience. J Endovasc Ther. 2004;11(2):132-8. 141. Jarjous F, Jarjous R, Nahhas G. One-Step Approach to Treating Venous Insufficiency. J Clin Med Res. 2015;7(9):681-4.

142. Hannon B, Prizeman G, Madhavan P, O'Neill S, Martin Z, O'Callaghan A, et al. Ambulatory outpatient venous surgery service: An examination of patient satisfaction and experiences. Phlebology / Venous Forum of the Royal Society of Medicine. 2022:2683555221110353.

143. Commission. IA. IAC Standards & Guidelines for Vein Center Accreditation: Superficial Venous Evaluation and Management.2022 6/6/2023: Available from:

https://intersocietal.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/10/IACVeinStandards2020.pdf

144. Abu-Own A, Scurr JH, Coleridge Smith PD. Saphenous vein reflux without incompetence at the saphenofemoral junction. Br J Surg. 1994;81(10):1452-4.

145. Labropoulos N, Giannoukas AD, Delis K, Mansour MA, Kang SS, Nicolaides AN, et al. Where does venous reflux start? J Vasc Surg. 1997;26(5):736-42.

146. Fassiadis N, Holdstock JM, Whiteley MS. The Saphenofemoral Valve: Gate Keeper Turned into Rear Guard. Phlebology. 2002;17(1):29-31.

147. Labropoulos N, Leon M, Nicolaides AN, Giannoukas AD, Volteas N, Chan P. Superficial venous insufficiency: correlation of anatomic extent of reflux with clinical symptoms and signs. Journal of vascular surgery : official publication, the Society for Vascular Surgery [and] International Society for Cardiovascular Surgery, North American Chapter. 1994;20(6):953-8.

148. Engelhorn CA, Manetti R, Baviera MM, Bombonato GM, Lonardoni M, Cassou MF, et al. Progression of reflux patterns in saphenous veins of women with chronic venous valvular insufficiency. Phlebology. 2012;27(1):25-32.

149. Aurshina A, Cardella J, Sumpio B, Zhuo H, Zhang Y, Dardik A, et al. Location of reflux in the saphenous vein does not affect outcomes of vein ablation. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2021;9(4):932-7.

150. Chastanet S, Pittaluga P. Patterns of reflux in the great saphenous vein system. Phlebology. 2013;28 Suppl 1:39-46.

151. Shinohara H, Morisawa S, Toshima M, Mizukami S. Distribution of valves in the great saphenous vein; its clinical implications. Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn. 1990;67(4):219-21.

152. Lurie F. Anatomical Extent of Venous Reflux. Cardiol Ther. 2020;9(2):215-8.

153. Yilmaz S, Cakir Pekoz B, Dincer N, Deniz S, Oguzkurt L. Classification of reflux patterns in patients with great saphenous vein insufficiency and correlation with clinical severity. Diagn Interv Radiol. 2021;27(2):219-24.

154. Gifford SM, Kalra M, Gloviczki P, Duncan AA, Oderich GS, Fleming MD, et al. Reflux in the below-knee great saphenous vein can be safely treated with endovenous ablation. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2014;2(4):397-402.

155. Theivacumar NS, Dellagrammaticas D, Mavor AI, Gough MJ. Endovenous laser ablation: does standard above-knee great saphenous vein ablation provide optimum results in patients with both above- and below-knee reflux? A randomized controlled trial. J Vasc Surg. 2008;48(1):173-8.

156. Theivacumar NS, Darwood RJ, Dellagrammaticas D, Mavor AI, Gough MJ. The clinical significance of below-knee great saphenous vein reflux following endovenous laser ablation of above-knee great saphenous vein. Phlebology. 2009;24(1):17-20.

157. Timperman PE. Endovenous laser treatment of incompetent below-knee great saphenous veins. J Vasc Interv Radiol. 2007;18(12):1495-9.

158. Carradice D, Mekako AI, Mazari FA, Samuel N, Hatfield J, Chetter IC. Clinical and technical outcomes from a randomized clinical trial of endovenous laser ablation compared with conventional surgery for great saphenous varicose veins. The British journal of surgery. 2011;98(8):1117-23.

159. Gasior SA, O'Donnell JPM, Aherne TM, Jalali A, Tang T, Ryan EJ, et al. Outcomes of Saphenous Vein Intervention in the Management of Superficial Venous Incompetence: A Systematic Review and Network Meta-analysis. Annals of surgery. 2022;275(2):e324-e33.

160. Holewijn S, van Eekeren R, Vahl A, de Vries J, Reijnen M, group Ms. Two-year results of a multicenter randomized controlled trial comparing Mechanochemical endovenous Ablation to RADiOfrequeNcy Ablation in the treatment of primary great saphenous vein incompetence (MARADONA trial). J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2019;7(3):364-74.

161. Hamann SAS, van der Velden SK, De Maeseneer MGR. Safety and Effectiveness of Endovenous Thermal Ablation for Incompetent Saphenous Veins with an Aneurysm Close to the Junction. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg. 2019;58(2):244-8.

162. Atasoy MM. Efficacy and Safety of Endovenous Laser Ablation in Very Large and Tortuous Great Saphenous Veins. J Vasc Interv Radiol. 2015;26(9):1347-52.

163. Calcagno D, Rossi JA, Ha C. Effect of saphenous vein diameter on closure rate with ClosureFAST radiofrequency catheter. Vascular and endovascular surgery. 2009;43(6):567-70.

164. Cabrero Fernandez M, Martinez Lopez I, Hernandez Mateo MM, Marques de Marino P, Cernuda Artero I, Serrano Hernando FJ. Prospective study of safety and effectiveness in the use of radiofrequency ablation for incompetent great saphenous vein >/=12 mm. Journal of vascular surgery Venous and lymphatic disorders. 2017;5(6):810-6.

165. Borsuk DA, Fokin AA. Endovenous Laser Ablation of Saphenous Veins Larger than 2 cm: a Prospective Study. European Journal of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery. 2020;60(4):E73.

166. Chaar CI, Hirsch SA, Cwenar MT, Rhee RY, Chaer RA, Abu Hamad G, et al. Expanding the role of endovenous laser therapy: results in large diameter saphenous, small saphenous, and anterior accessory veins. Ann Vasc Surg. 2011;25(5):656-61.

167. Florescu C, Curry G, Buckenham T. Role of endovenous laser therapy in large and very large diameter great saphenous veins. ANZ J Surg. 2016;86(7-8):608-11.

168. Shaidakov EV, Grigoryan AG, Ilyukhin EA, Bulatov VL, Rosukhovskiy DA. Radiofrequency ablation or stripping of large-diameter incompetent great saphenous varicose veins with C2 or C3 disease. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2016;4(1):45-50.

169. He G, Zheng C, Yu MA, Zhang H. Comparison of ultrasound-guided endovenous laser ablation and radiofrequency for the varicose veins treatment: An updated meta-analysis. Int J Surg. 2017;39:267-75.

170. Aurshina A, Ascher E, Victory J, Rybitskiy D, Zholanji A, Marks N, et al. Clinical correlation of success and acute thrombotic complications of lower extremity endovenous thermal ablation. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2018;6(1):25-30.

171. Bahi M, Guazzo L, Taumoepeau L. Real-world short-term VenaSeal ablation outcomes for symptomatic saphenous incompetence. Vascular. 2022:17085381221077511.

172. Juneja AS, Jain S, Silpe J, Landis GS, Mussa FF, Etkin Y. Scoping review of nonthermal technologies for endovenous ablation for treatment of venous insufficiency. J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino). 2021;62(5):413-9. 173. Guo J, Zhang F, Guo J, Guo L, Gu Y, Huang Y. A systematic review and meta-analysis comparing the efficacy of cyanoacrylate ablation over endovenous thermal ablation for treating incompetent saphenous veins. Phlebology. 2021;36(8):597-608.

174. Mohamed AH, Leung C, Wallace T, Smith G, Carradice D, Chetter I. A Randomized Controlled Trial of Endovenous Laser Ablation Versus Mechanochemical Ablation With ClariVein in the Management of Superficial Venous Incompetence (LAMA Trial). Ann Surg. 2021;273(6):e188-e95.

175. Obi AT, Reames BN, Rook TJ, Mouch SO, Zarinsefat A, Stabler C, et al. Outcomes associated with ablation compared to combined ablation and transilluminated powered phlebectomy in the treatment of venous varicosities. Phlebology. 2016;31(9):618-24.

176. Vasquez M, Gasparis AP, Varithena 017 Investigator G. A multicenter, randomized, placebo-controlled trial of endovenous thermal ablation with or without polidocanol endovenous microfoam treatment in patients with great saphenous vein incompetence and visible varicosities. Phlebology. 2017;32(4):272-81.

177. Pittaluga P, Chastanet S, Locret T, Barbe R. The effect of isolated phlebectomy on reflux and diameter of the great saphenous vein: a prospective study. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg. 2010;40(1):122-8.

178. Pittaluga P, Chastanet S, Guex JJ. Great saphenous vein stripping with preservation of sapheno-femoral confluence: hemodynamic and clinical results. J Vasc Surg. 2008;47(6):1300-4; discussion 4-5.

179. Onida S, Davies AH. CHIVA, ASVAL and related techniques--Concepts and evidence. Phlebology. 2015;30(2 Suppl):42-5.

180. Zamboni P, Gianesini S, Menegatti E, Tacconi G, Palazzo A, Liboni A. Great saphenous varicose vein surgery without saphenofemoral junction disconnection. Br J Surg. 2010;97(6):820-5.

181. Scheerders ERY, van der Velden SK, Goossens LMA, Hamann SAS, de Maeseneer MGR, Malskat WSJ, et al. A randomized clinical trial of isolated ambulatory phlebectomy versus saphenous thermal ablation with concomitant phlebectomy (SAPTAP Trial). Br J Surg. 2023;110(3):333-42.

182. Faccini FP, Ermini S, Franceschi C. CHIVA to treat saphenous vein insufficiency in chronic venous disease: characteristics and results. J Vasc Bras. 2019;18:e20180099.

183. Maeso J, Juan J, Escribano J, Allegue NM, Di Matteo A, Gonzalez E, et al. Comparison of clinical outcome of stripping and CHIVA for treatment of varicose veins in the lower extremities. Ann Vasc Surg. 2001;15(6):661-5.

184. Escribano JM, Juan J, Bofill R, Maeso J, Rodriguez-Mori A, Matas M. Durability of reflux-elimination by a minimal invasive CHIVA procedure on patients with varicose veins. A 3-year prospective case study. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg. 2003;25(2):159-63.

185. Gonzalez Canas E, Florit Lopez S, Vilagut RV, Guevara-Noriega KA, Santos Espi M, Rios J, et al. A randomized controlled noninferiority trial comparing radiofrequency with stripping and conservative hemodynamic cure for venous insufficiency technique for insufficiency of the great saphenous vein. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2021;9(1):101-12.

186. Cappelli M, Lova RM, Ermini S, Turchi A, Bono G, Bahnini A, et al. Ambulatory conservative hemodynamic management of varicose veins: critical analysis of results at 3 years. Ann Vasc Surg. 2000;14(4):376-84.

187. Franceschi C, Cappelli M, Ermini S, Gianesini S, Mendoza E, Passariello F, et al. CHIVA: hemodynamic concept, strategy and results. Int Angiol. 2016;35(1):8-30.

188. Gianesini S, Occhionorelli S, Menegatti E, Zuolo M, Tessari M, Spath P, et al. CHIVA strategy in chronic venous disease treatment: instructions for users. Phlebology. 2015;30(3):157-71.

189. Escribano JM, Bellmunt S. Applying the correct CHIVA strategy in a randomized, controlled trial. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2021;9(1):286.

190. Nakano LC, Cacione DG, Baptista-Silva JC, Flumignan RL. Treatment for telangiectasias and reticular veins. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2021;10(10):Cd012723.

191. Meesters AA, Pitassi LH, Campos V, Wolkerstorfer A, Dierickx CC. Transcutaneous laser treatment of leg veins. Lasers Med Sci. 2014;29(2):481-92.

192. Parlar B, Blazek C, Cazzaniga S, Naldi L, Kloetgen HW, Borradori L, et al. Treatment of lower extremity telangiectasias in women by foam sclerotherapy vs. Nd:YAG laser: a prospective, comparative, randomized, open-label trial. J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol. 2015;29(3):549-54.

193. Passman M. Transilluminated powered phlebectomy in the treatment of varicose veins. Vascular. 2007;15(5):262-8.

194. Passman MA, Dattilo JB, Guzman RJ, Naslund TC. Combined endovenous ablation and transilluminated powered phlebectomy: is less invasive better? Vasc Endovascular Surg. 2007;41(1):41-7.

195. Lin PH, Matos JM, Chen A, Kim W, Poi MJ, Jiang JS, et al. Treatment Outcomes and Lessons Learned From Transilluminated Powered Phlebectomy for Varicose Veins in 1034 Patients. Vasc Endovascular Surg. 2016;50(4):277-82.

196. Aremu MA, Mahendran B, Butcher W, Khan Z, Colgan MP, Moore DJ, et al. Prospective randomized controlled trial: conventional versus powered phlebectomy. J Vasc Surg. 2004;39(1):88-94.

197. Chetter IC, Mylankal KJ, Hughes H, Fitridge R. Randomized clinical trial comparing multiple stab incision phlebectomy and transilluminated powered phlebectomy for varicose veins. Br J Surg. 2006;93(2):169-74.

198. Rigby KA, Palfreyman SJ, Beverley C, Michaels JA. Surgery versus sclerotherapy for the treatment of varicose veins. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004;2004(4):CD004980.

199. Leopardi D, Hoggan BL, Fitridge RA, Woodruff PW, Maddern GJ. Systematic review of treatments for varicose veins. Ann Vasc Surg. 2009;23(2):264-76.

200. de Ávila Oliveira R, Riera R, Vasconcelos V, Baptista-Silva JC. Injection sclerotherapy for varicose veins. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2021;12(12):Cd001732.

201. Perrin MR, Guex JJ, Ruckley CV, dePalma RG, Royle JP, Eklof B, et al. Recurrent varices after surgery (REVAS), a consensus document. REVAS group. Cardiovasc Surg. 2000;8(4):233-45.

202. Pavei P, Ferrini M, Spreafico G, Nosadini A, Piccioli A, Giraldi E, et al. Ultrasound guided foam sclerotherapy of recurrent varices of the great and small saphenous vein: 5-year follow up. Veins and Lymphatics. 2014;3(4655):57-9.

203. Cartee TV, Wirth P, Greene A, Straight C, Friedmann DP, Pittman C, et al. Ultrasound-guided foam sclerotherapy is safe and effective in the management of superficial venous insufficiency of the lower extremity. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2021;9(4):1031-40.
204. Peterson JD, Goldman MP. An investigation into the influence of various gases and concentrations of sclerosants on foam stability. Dermatol Surg. 2011;37(1):12-7.

205. Bai T, Liu Y, Jiang W, Li Y, Liu J, Yu C, et al. A Review of Sclerosing Foam Stability in the Treatment of Varicose Veins. Dermatol Surg. 2020;46(2):249-57.

206. Morrison N, Neuhardt DL. Foam sclerotherapy: cardiac and cerebral monitoring. Phlebology. 2009;24(6):252-9.

207. Morrison N, Neuhardt DL, Rogers CR, McEown J, Morrison T, Johnson E, et al. Comparisons of side effects using air and carbon dioxide foam for endovenous chemical ablation. J Vasc Surg. 2008;47(4):830-6.

208. Willenberg T, Smith PC, Shepherd A, Davies AH. Visual disturbance following sclerotherapy for varicose veins, reticular veins and telangiectasias: a systematic literature review. Phlebology. 2013;28(3):123-31.

209. Gillet JL, Guedes JM, Guex JJ, Hamel-Desnos C, Schadeck M, Lauseker M, et al. Sideeffects and complications of foam sclerotherapy of the great and small saphenous veins: a

controlled multicentre prospective study including 1,025 patients. Phlebology. 2009;24(3):131-8. 210. Todd KL, 3rd, Wright DI, Group V-I. The VANISH-2 study: a randomized, blinded, multicenter study to evaluate the efficacy and safety of polidocanol endovenous microfoam 0.5% and 1.0% compared with placebo for the treatment of saphenofemoral junction incompetence. Phlebology. 2014;29(9):608-18.

211. Carugo D, Ankrett DN, Zhao X, Zhang X, Hill M, O'Byrne V, et al. Benefits of polidocanol endovenous microfoam (Varithena(R)) compared with physician-compounded foams. Phlebology. 2016;31(4):283-95.

212. King JT, O'Byrne M, Vasquez M, Wright D, Group V-I. Treatment of Truncal Incompetence and Varicose Veins with a Single Administration of a New Polidocanol Endovenous Microfoam Preparation Improves Symptoms and Appearance. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg. 2015;50(6):784-93.

213. Lal BK, Mallick R, Wright D. Improvement in patient-reported outcomes of varicose veins following treatment with polidocanol endovenous microfoam. Phlebology. 2017;32(5):342-54.

214. Jimenez JC, Lawrence PF, Pavlyha M, Farley SM, Rigberg DA, DeRubertis BG, et al. Endovenous microfoam ablation of below knee superficial truncal veins is safe and effective in patients with prior saphenous treatment across a wide range of CEAP classes. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2022;10(2):390-4.

215. Deak ST. Treatment of superficial venous insufficiency in a large patient cohort with retrograde administration of ultrasound-guided polidocanol endovenous microfoam versus endovenous laser ablation. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2021.

216. Aherne TM, Ryan EJ, Boland MR, McKevitt K, Hassanin A, Tubassam M, et al. Concomitant vs. Staged Treatment of Varicose Tributaries as an Adjunct to Endovenous Ablation: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg. 2020;60(3):430-42.

217. Geier B, Mumme A, Hummel T, Marpe B, Stücker M, Asciutto G. Validity of duplexultrasound in identifying the cause of groin recurrence after varicose vein surgery. J Vasc Surg. 2009;49(4):968-72.

218. Hwang JH, Park SW, Chang IS, Kim KH, Kang JH. Endovenous Thermal Ablation of Recurrent Varicose Veins due to Residual Great Saphenous Venous Insufficiency After Saphenous Venous Surgery: A Comparative Study. Dermatol Surg. 2018;44(10):1287-94.

219. Hernando LL, Bielsa AA, Fletes Lacayo JC. Treatment of Recurrent Symptomatic Saphenous Trunk Reflux with Catheter Directed Foam Sclerotherapy and Tumescent Anaesthesia. EJVES Vasc Forum. 2022;55:1-4.

220. Bradbury AW, Bate G, Pang K, Darvall KA, Adam DJ. Ultrasound-guided foam sclerotherapy is a safe and clinically effective treatment for superficial venous reflux. J Vasc Surg. 2010;52(4):939-45.

221. Barebring L, Mullally D, Glantz A, Elllis J, Hulthen L, Jagner A, et al. Sociodemographic factors associated with dietary supplement use in early pregnancy in a Swedish cohort. Br J Nutr. 2018;119(1):90-5.

222. Theivacumar NS, Dellagrammaticas D, Darwood RJ, Mavor AID, Gough MJ. Fate of the great saphenous vein following endovenous laser ablation: does re-canalisation mean recurrence? Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg. 2008;36(2):211-5.

223. Stonebridge PA, Chalmers N, Beggs I, Bradbury AW, Ruckley CV. Recurrent varicose veins: a varicographic analysis leading to a new practical classification. Br J Surg. 1995;82(1):60-2.

224. Blomgren L, Johansson G, Dahlberg-Akerman A, Norén A, Brundin C, Nordström E, et al. Recurrent varicose veins: incidence, risk factors and groin anatomy. European journal of vascular and endovascular surgery : the official journal of the European Society for Vascular Surgery. 2004;27(3):269-74.

225. Perrin M, Gillet JL. Management of recurrent varices at the popliteal fossa after surgical treatment. Phlebology. 2008;23(2):64-8.

226. Turtulici G, Furino E, Dedone G, Sartoris R, Zawaideh J, Fischetti A, et al. Percutaneous treatment with radiofrequency ablation of varicose veins recurring after vein stripping surgery A preliminary study. Ann Ital Chir. 2017;6:438-42.

227. Hager ES, Washington C, Steinmetz A, Wu T, Singh M, Dillavou E. Factors that influence perforator vein closure rates using radiofrequency ablation, laser ablation, or foam sclerotherapy. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2016;4(1):51-6.

228. Mordhorst A, Yang GK, Chen JC, Lee S, Gagnon J. Ultrasound-guided cyanoacrylate injection for the treatment of incompetent perforator veins. Phlebology. 2021;36(9):752-60.

229. Ozsvath K, Hager E, Harlander-Locke M, Masuda E, Elias S, Dillavou ED. Current techniques to treat pathologic perforator veins. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2017;5(2):293-6.

230. Gloviczki P, Bergan JJ, Rhodes JM, Canton LG, Harmsen S, Ilstrup DM. Mid-term results of endoscopic perforator vein interruption for chronic venous insufficiency: lessons learned from the North American subfascial endoscopic perforator surgery registry. The North American Study Group. J Vasc Surg. 1999;29(3):489-502.

231. Kianifard B, Holdstock J, Allen C, Smith C, Price B, Whiteley MS. Randomized clinical trial of the effect of adding subfascial endoscopic perforator surgery to standard great saphenous vein stripping. Br J Surg. 2007;94(9):1075-80.

232. Labropoulos N, Tiongson J, Pryor L, Tassiopoulos AK, Kang SS, Mansour MA, et al. Nonsaphenous superficial vein reflux. J Vasc Surg. 2001;34(5):872-7.

233. Park SW, Hwang JJ, Yun IJ, Lee SA, Kim JS, Chang SH, et al. Randomized clinical trial comparing two methods for endovenous laser ablation of incompetent perforator veins in thigh and great saphenous vein without evidence of saphenofemoral reflux. Dermatol Surg. 2012;38(4):640-6.

234. Köroglu M, Eris HN, Aktas AR, Kayan M, Yeşildağ A, Cetin M, et al. Endovenous laser ablation and foam sclerotherapy for varicose veins: does the presence of perforating vein insufficiency affect the treatment outcome? Acta Radiol. 2011;52(3):278-84.

235. van Neer P, Kessels A, de Haan E, Estourgie R, Veraart J, Lijnen R, et al. Residual varicose veins below the knee after varicose vein surgery are not related to incompetent perforating veins. J Vasc Surg. 2006;44(5):1051-4.

236. Koroglu M, Eris HN, Aktas AR, Kayan M, Yesildag A, Cetin M, et al. Endovenous laser ablation and foam sclerotherapy for varicose veins: does the presence of perforating vein insufficiency affect the treatment outcome? Acta Radiol. 2011;52(3):278-84.

237. Hingorani AP, Ascher E, Markevich N, Schutzer RW, Kallakuri S, Hou A, et al. Deep venous thrombosis after radiofrequency ablation of greater saphenous vein: a word of caution. J Vasc Surg. 2004;40(3):500-4.

238. Kabnick LS, Sadek M, Bjarnason H, Coleman DM, Dillavou ED, Hingorani AP, et al. Classification and treatment of endothermal heat-induced thrombosis: Recommendations from the American Venous Forum and the Society for Vascular Surgery. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2021;9(1):6-22.

239. Suarez LB, Alnahhal KI, Salehi PA, King EG, O'Donnell TF, Jr., Iafrati MD. A systematic review of routine post operative screening duplex ultrasound after thermal and non-thermal endovenous ablation. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2022.

240. Healy DA, Kimura S, Power D, Elhaj A, Abdeldaim Y, Cross KS, et al. A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis of Thrombotic Events Following Endovenous Thermal Ablation of the Great Saphenous Vein. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg. 2018;56(3):410-24.

241. Healy DA, Twyford M, Moloney T, Kavanagh EG. Systematic review on the incidence and management of endovenous heat-induced thrombosis following endovenous thermal ablation of the great saphenous vein. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2021;9(5):1312-20 e10.

242. Stevens SM, Woller SC, Baumann Kreuziger L, Bounameaux H, Doerschug K, Geersing GJ, et al. Executive Summary: Antithrombotic Therapy for VTE Disease: Second Update of the CHEST Guideline and Expert Panel Report. Chest. 2021;160(6):2247-59.

243. Sample size calculator. 2022 [cited 2022 10/26/2022]; Available from: https://clincalc.com/stats/samplesize.aspx.

244. Moores LK, Tritschler T, Brosnahan S, Carrier M, Collen JF, Doerschug K, et al. Prevention, Diagnosis, and Treatment of VTE in Patients With Coronavirus Disease 2019: CHEST Guideline and Expert Panel Report. Chest. 2020;158(3):1143-63.

245. Falck-Ytter Y, Francis CW, Johanson NA, Curley C, Dahl OE, Schulman S, et al. Prevention of VTE in orthopedic surgery patients: Antithrombotic Therapy and Prevention of Thrombosis, 9th ed: American College of Chest Physicians Evidence-Based Clinical Practice Guidelines. Chest. 2012;141(2 Suppl):e278S-e325S.

246. Gould MK, Garcia DA, Wren SM, Karanicolas PJ, Arcelus JI, Heit JA, et al. Prevention of VTE in nonorthopedic surgical patients: Antithrombotic Therapy and Prevention of Thrombosis, 9th ed: American College of Chest Physicians Evidence-Based Clinical Practice Guidelines. Chest. 2012;141(2 Suppl):e227S-e77S.

247. Alameer A, Aherne T, Naughton P, Aly S, McHugh S, Moneley D, et al. Peri-procedural thromboprophylaxis in the prevention of DVT in varicose vein interventions: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Surgeon. 2022.

248. Itoga NK, Rothenberg KA, Deslarzes-Dubuis C, George EL, Chandra V, Harris EJ. Incidence and Risk Factors for Deep Vein Thrombosis after Radiofrequency and Laser Ablation of the Lower Extremity Veins. Ann Vasc Surg. 2020;62:45-50 e2.

249. Dermody M, Schul MW, O'Donnell TF. Thromboembolic complications of endovenous thermal ablation and foam sclerotherapy in the treatment of great saphenous vein insufficiency. Phlebology. 2015;30(5):357-64.

250. van Rij AM, Chai J, Hill GB, Christie RA. Incidence of deep vein thrombosis after varicose vein surgery. Br J Surg. 2004;91(12):1582-5.

251. Lim W, Le Gal G, Bates SM, Righini M, Haramati LB, Lang E, et al. American Society of Hematology 2018 guidelines for management of venous thromboembolism: diagnosis of venous thromboembolism. Blood Adv. 2018;2(22):3226-56.

252. Todd KL, Wright DI. The VANISH-2 study: a randomized, blinded, multicenter study to evaluate the efficacy and safety of polidocanol endovenous microfoam 0.5% and 1.0% compared with placebo for the treatment of saphenofemoral junction incompetence. Phlebology. 2014;29(9):608-18.

253. Yang J, Chung S, Srivatsa S. Prospective Randomized Trial of Anti-Thrombotic Strategies Following Great Saphenous Vein Ablation Using Injectable Polidocanol Endovenous Microfoam (Varithena). J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2022.

254. Nyamekye IK, Campbell B. UK Royal Society of Medicine Venous Forum VTE Advice 2020. Phlebology. 2021;36(2):88-90.

255. Rhee SJ, Cantelmo NL, Conrad MF, Stoughton J. Factors influencing the incidence of endovenous heat-induced thrombosis (EHIT). Vasc Endovascular Surg. 2013;47(3):207-12.

256. Pannucci CJ, Shanks A, Moote MJ, Bahl V, Cederna PS, Naughton NN, et al. Identifying patients at high risk for venous thromboembolism requiring treatment after outpatient surgery. Ann Surg. 2012;255(6):1093-9.

257. Pence K, Fullin D, Kendall MC, Apruzzese P, De Oliveira G. The association between surgical duration and venous thromboembolism in outpatient surgery: A propensity score adjusted prospective cohort study. Ann Med Surg (Lond). 2020;60:498-503.

258. Wolkowski K, Wolkowski M, Urbanek T. Venous Thromboembolism Prophylaxis and Thrombotic Risk Stratification in the Varicose Veins Surgery-Prospective Observational Study. J Clin Med. 2020;9(12).

259. Pannucci CJ, Swistun L, MacDonald JK, Henke PK, Brooke BS. Individualized Venous Thromboembolism Risk Stratification Using the 2005 Caprini Score to Identify the Benefits and Harms of Chemoprophylaxis in Surgical Patients: A Meta-analysis. Ann Surg. 2017;265(6):1094-103.

260. Stevens SM, Woller SC, Kreuziger LB, Bounameaux H, Doerschug K, Geersing GJ, et al. Antithrombotic Therapy for VTE Disease: Second Update of the CHEST Guideline and Expert Panel Report. Chest. 2021;160(6):e545-e608.

261. Dua A, Heller JA, Patel B, Desai SS. Variability in the Management of Superficial Venous Thrombophlebitis across Practitioners Based in North America and the Global Community. Thrombosis. 2014;2014:306018.

262. Beyer-Westendorf J, Schellong SM, Gerlach H, Rabe E, Weitz JI, Jersemann K, et al. Prevention of thromboembolic complications in patients with superficial-vein thrombosis given rivaroxaban or fondaparinux: the open-label, randomised, non-inferiority SURPRISE phase 3b trial. Lancet Haematol. 2017;4(3):e105-e13. 263. Superficial Thrombophlebitis Treated By Enoxaparin Study G. A pilot randomized double-blind comparison of a low-molecular-weight heparin, a nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory agent, and placebo in the treatment of superficial vein thrombosis. Arch Intern Med. 2003;163(14):1657-63.

264. Indomethacin in superficial thrombophlebitis. Practitioner. 1970;205(227):369-72.

265. Belcaro G, Nicolaides AN, Errichi BM, Cesarone MR, De Sanctis MT, Incandela L, et al. Superficial thrombophlebitis of the legs: A randomized, controlled, follow-up study. Angiology. 1999;50(7):523-9.

266. Prandoni P, Pesavento R, Bilora F, Fernandez Reyes JL, Madridano O, Soler S, et al. No difference in outcome between therapeutic and preventive anticoagulation in patients with superficial vein thrombosis involving the saphenous-femoral junction. Vasc Med. 2022;27(3):290-2.

267. Casian D, Bzovii F, Culiuc V, Gutu E. Urgent surgery versus anticoagulation for treatment of superficial vein thrombosis in patients with varicose veins. Vasa. 2022;51(3):174-81.

268. Boehler K, Kittler H, Stolkovich S, Tzaneva S. Therapeutic effect of compression stockings versus no compression on isolated superficial vein thrombosis of the legs: a randomized clinical trial. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg. 2014;48(4):465-71.

269. Husni EA, Williams WA. Superficial thrombophlebitis of lower limbs. Surgery. 1982;91(1):70-4.

270. Bauersachs R, Gerlach HE, Heinken A, Hoffmann U, Langer F, Noppeney T, et al. Management and Outcomes of Patients with Isolated Superficial Vein Thrombosis under Real Life Conditions (INSIGHTS-SVT). Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg. 2021;62(2):241-9.

271. Hingorani A, Chait J, Kibrik P, Alsheekh A, Marks N, Rajaee S, et al. Spontaneous hemorrhage from varicose veins: A single-center experience. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2020;8(1):106-9.

272. Cardella J, Aurshina A, Sumpio B, Zhuo H, Zhang Y, Dardik A, et al. Vein ablation is an effective treatment for patients with bleeding varicose veins. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2022;10(5):1007-11.

273. Evans GA, Evans DM, Seal RM, Craven JL. Spontaneous fatal haemorrhage caused by varicose veins. Lancet. 1973;2(7842):1359-61.

274. McCarthy WJ, Dann C, Pearce WH, Yao JS. Management of sudden profuse bleeding from varicose veins. Surgery. 1993;113(2):178-83.

275. Ampanozi G, Preiss U, Hatch GM, Zech WD, Ketterer T, Bolliger S, et al. Fatal lower extremity varicose vein rupture. Leg Med (Tokyo). 2011;13(2):87-90.

276. Serra R, Ielapi N, Bevacqua E, Rizzuto A, De Caridi G, Massara M, et al. Haemorrhage from varicose veins and varicose ulceration: A systematic review. Int Wound J. 2018;15(5):829-33.

277. Logrado D, Gomes C, Sardinha M. Fatal haemorrhage from a lower limb varicose vein rupture: two case reports. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences. 2022;12:12-23.

278. Labas P, Cambal M. Profuse bleeding in patients with chronic venous insufficiency. Int Angiol. 2007;26(1):64-6.

279. Hamahata A, Yamaki T, Osada A, Fujisawa D, Sakurai H. Foam sclerotherapy for spouting haemorrhage in patients with varicose veins. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg. 2011;41(6):856-8.

280. Labropoulos N, Kokkosis AA, Spentzouris G, Gasparis AP, Tassiopoulos AK. The distribution and significance of varicosities in the saphenous trunks. J Vasc Surg. 2010;51(1):96-103.

281. Cicek MC, Cicek OF, Yalcinkaya A, Tasoglu I. Groin Swelling in a Four-Year-Old Boy: Primary Great Saphenous Vein Aneurysm. Ann Vasc Surg. 2015;29(8):1660 e11-2.

282. Pascarella L, Al-Tuwaijri M, Bergan JJ, Mekenas LM. Lower extremity superficial venous aneurysms. Ann Vasc Surg. 2005;19(1):69-73.

283. Pavlovic MD, Schuller SS, Head MM, Kaiser D, Jerse M, Schuller Petrovic S. Safety and effectiveness of indirect radiofrequency ablation (closure FAST) of incompetent great saphenous veins with Type I aneurysms: Long-term results radiofrequency ablation for saphenous aneurysms. Phlebology. 2023;38(2):129-32.

284. Sedki N, Zrihni Y, Jiber H, Zaghloul R, Bouarhroum A. Primary great saphenous vein aneurysm. Dermatol Surg. 2011;37(9):1369-71.

285. Spanos K, Giannoukas AD. Surgical Treatment of a Thrombosed Proximal Great Saphenous Vein Aneurysm. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg. 2016;51(2):274.

286. Rathore A, Gloviczki P, Bjarnason H. Management of giant embryonic vein in Klippel-Trenaunay syndrome. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2018;6(4):523-5.

287. Ye Y, Zhang C, Zhang D, Chen N, Song B, Wu S, et al. Diagnosis and surgical treatment of patients with femoral vein compression from hip joint synovial cyst. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2019;7(1):82-9.

288. Biggs JH, Kalra M, Skinner JA, DeMartino RR. Adventitial cystic disease of the common femoral vein: an unusual cause of lower extremity swelling and review of the literature. J Vasc Surg Cases Innov Tech. 2021;7(4):610-6.

289. Langsfeld M, Matteson B, Johnson W, Wascher D, Goodnough J, Weinstein E. Baker's cysts mimicking the symptoms of deep vein thrombosis: diagnosis with venous duplex scanning. J Vasc Surg. 1997;25(4):658-62.

290. Dzsinich C, Gloviczki P, van Heerden JA, Nagorney DM, Pairolero PC, Johnson CM, et al. Primary venous leiomyosarcoma: a rare but lethal disease. J Vasc Surg. 1992;15(4):595-603.
291. Johnstone JK, Fleming MD, Gloviczki P, Stone W, Kalra M, Oderich GS, et al. Surgical treatment of popliteal venous aneurysms. Ann Vasc Surg. 2015;29(6):1084-9.

292. Patel R, Woo K, Wakefield TW, Beaulieu RJ, Khashram M, De Caridi G, et al. Contemporary management and outcomes of peripheral venous aneurysms: A multi-institutional study. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2022;10(6):1352-8.

293. Teter KA, Maldonado TM, Adelman MA. A systematic review of venous aneurysms by anatomic location. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2018;6(3):408-13.

294. Gabrielli R, Rosati MS, Siani A, Irace L. Management of symptomatic venous aneurysm. ScientificWorldJournal. 2012;2012:386478.

295. Keshelava G, Beselia K, Nachkepia M, Chedia S, Janashia G, Nuralidze K. Surgical treatment of the great saphenous vein aneurysm resulting in pulmonary embolization in two patients. Ann Vasc Surg. 2011;25(5):700 e13-5.

296. Esposito A, Menna D, Baiano A, Capoccia L. Primary great saphenous vein aneurysm causing pulmonary embolism. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2022;10(4):937-8.

297. Lim S, Halandras P, Hershberger R, Aulivola B, Crisostomo P. Giant Spontaneous Greater Saphenous Vein Aneurysm. Ann Vasc Surg. 2017;42:302 e11- e14.

298. Alda O, Valero MS, Pereboom D, Serrano P, Azcona JM, Garay RP. In vitro effect of calcium dobesilate on oxidative/inflammatory stress in human varicose veins. Phlebology. 2011;26(8):332-7.

299. Iriz E, Vural C, Ereren E, Poyraz A, Erer D, Oktar L, et al. Effects of calcium dobesilate and diosmin-hesperidin on apoptosis of venous wall in primary varicose veins. Vasa. 2008;37(3):233-40.

300. Baricevic J. Does calcium dobesilate (doxium) improve the microcirculation and the musculovenous pump in patients with varicose veins? Vasa. 1980;9(3):240-5.

301. Martinez-Zapata MJ, Moreno RM, Gich I, Urrutia G, Bonfill X, Chronic Venous Insufficiency Study G. A randomized, double-blind multicentre clinical trial comparing the efficacy of calcium dobesilate with placebo in the treatment of chronic venous disease. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg. 2008;35(3):358-65.

302. Yalvac E, Demiroglu M, Gursel S, Aydin E. Calcium dobesilate versus Micronized Purified Flavonoid Fraction of diosmin in the treament of Chronic Venous Disease: a randomized prospective study. Acta Medica Mediterranea. 2018;34(34):657-61.

303. Rabe E, Jaeger KA, Bulitta M, Pannier F. Calcium dobesilate in patients suffering from chronic venous insufficiency: a double-blind, placebo-controlled, clinical trial. Phlebology. 2011;26(4):162-8.

304. Widmer L, Biland L, Barras JP. Doxium 500 in chronic venous insufficiency: a doubleblind placebo controlled multicentre study. Int Angiol. 1990;9(2):105-10.

305. Allain H, Ramelet AA, Polard E, Bentué-Ferrer D. Safety of calcium dobesilate in chronic venous disease, diabetic retinopathy and haemorrhoids. Drug Saf. 2004;27(9):649-60.
306. Carrasco OF, Vidrio H. Endothelium protectant and contractile effects of the antivaricose principle escin in rat aorta. Vascul Pharmacol. 2007;47(1):68-73.

307. Pittler MH, Ernst E. Horse chestnut seed extract for chronic venous insufficiency. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012;11:CD003230.

308. Diehm C, Trampisch HJ, Lange S, Schmidt C. Comparison of leg compression stocking and oral horse-chestnut seed extract therapy in patients with chronic venous insufficiency. Lancet. 1996;347(8997):292-4.

309. Pittler MH, Ernst E. Horse chestnut seed extract for chronic venous insufficiency. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012;11(11):CD003230.

310. Grau M, Bolck B, Bizjak DA, Stabenow CJ, Bloch W. The red-vine-leaf extract AS195 increases nitric oxide synthase-dependent nitric oxide generation and decreases oxidative stress in endothelial and red blood cells. Pharmacol Res Perspect. 2016;4(1):e00213.

311. Stucker M, Rabe E, Meyer K, Ottillinger B, Schutt T. Therapeutic approach to chronic venous insufficiency - clinical benefits of red-vine-leaf-extract AS 195 (Antistax((R))). Pharmazie. 2019;74(4):193-200.

312. Kalus U, Koscielny J, Grigorov A, Schaefer E, Peil H, Kiesewetter H. Improvement of cutaneous microcirculation and oxygen supply in patients with chronic venous insufficiency by orally administered extract of red vine leaves AS 195: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, crossover study. Drugs R D. 2004;5(2):63-71.

313. Rabe E, Pannier F, Larenz B. [Red vine leaf extract (AX 195) for chronic venous insufficiency]. Med Monatsschr Pharm. 2005;28(2):55-9.

314. Rabe E, Stucker M, Esperester A, Schafer E, Ottillinger B. Efficacy and tolerability of a red-vine-leaf extract in patients suffering from chronic venous insufficiency--results of a double-blind placebo-controlled study. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg. 2011;41(4):540-7.

315. Azhdari M, Zilaee M, Karandish M, Hosseini SA, Mansoori A, Zendehdel M, et al. Red vine leaf extract (AS 195) can improve some signs and symptoms of chronic venous insufficiency, a systematic review. Phytother Res. 2020;34(10):2577-85.

316. Shevchenko Y, Stojko Y, Yashkin M, Chernyago T. Functional Features of Vascular Endothelium After Endovenous Laser Tharapy and Pharmacotherapy (Sulodexide) in Patients with Varicose Veins with CEAP Clinical Class C4. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 2022;54:E43.
317. Gonzalez Ochoa AJ, Carrillo J, Manriquez D, Manrique F, Vazquez AN. Reducing hyperpigmentation after sclerotherapy: A randomized clinical trial. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2021;9(1):154-62.

Journal Pression

## **Figure/Table Legends**

## Varicose Vein Clinical Practice Guidelines. Part II. Gloviczki et al.

There are no figures.

Table 1. Revised Venous Clinical Severity Score (VCSS). From Vasquez MA, Rabe E, McLafferty RB, Shortell CK, Marston WA, Gillespie D, Meissner MH, Rutherford RB; American Venous Forum Ad Hoc Outcomes Working Group. Revision of the venous clinical severity score: venous outcomes consensus statement: special communication of the American Venous Forum Ad Hoc Outcomes Working Group. J Vasc Surg. 2010 Nov;52(5):1387-96. AVF Document, with permission.

Table 2. Outcome of superficial truncal ablation in patients with deep vein reflux

Table. 3. Evidence to support compression stockings for patients with varicose veins

Table. 4. Benefits of compression therapy for varicose veins before intervention

Table. 5. Benefit of compression therapy after endovenous ablation for varicose veins

 Table. 6.
 Summary of the pharmacologic properties of venoactive drugs used for chronic venous disorders

Table. 7. Clinical benefit of Micronized Purified Flavonoid Fraction (MPFF)

Table 8. MPFF therapy as adjuvant treatment with intervention

Table 9. Clinical benefit of Ruscus extracts

Table. 10. Disease progression in patients with varicose veins (C2 disease).

Table. 11. Outcome of interventions performed in outpatient office-based settings

Table. 12. Outcome of interventions in patients with competent saphenofemoral junction

Table. 13. The benefit of treatment of the incompetent below-knee great saphenous vein.

## Journal Pre-proo

Table. 14. Outcome of interventions with >10mm superficial truncal veins

- Table. 15. Outcome of superficial truncal ablation in patients with deep vein obstruction
- Table. 16. Benefits of the ASVAL procedure
- Table. 17. Benefits of the CHIVA procedure
- Table. 18. Comparison of using room air and CO2 for foam sclerotherapy
- Table. 19. Outcomes of foam, liquid and placebo sclerotherapy.
- Table. 20. Treatment of patients with recurrent and residual axial reflux of superficial truncal veins.
- Table. 21. Technique and outcome of perforator ablation in recurrent C2 disease
- Table 22. Venous thromboembolism (VTE) after endovenous ablations
- Table 23. Evidence for treatment of EHIT
- Table 24. Treatment of Superficial Venous Thrombosis
- Table 25. Top 20 topics for future research on varicose veins

## SUPPLEMENTARY TABLES

Table 26. Clinical benefit of Hydroxyethylrutosides

T Table 28. Clinical benefit of Horse chestnut extract

Table 27. Clinical benefit of Calcium dobesilate

- Table 28. Clinical benefit of Horse chestnut extract
- Table 29. Clinical benefit of Red vine leaf extract

Table 30. Clinical benefit of Sulodexide Table 31. Evidence to decision framework: Compression

therapy vs. intervention

Table 32. Evidence to decision framework: Intervention vs Compression Therapy

Table 33. Evidence to decision framework: Immediate intervention vs 3-months trial of

Compression

Table 34. Evidence to decision framework: Post-procedure Compression Therapy

Table 35. Evidence to decision framework: MPFF and Ruscus

- Table 36. Evidence to decision framework: Drugs and nutritional supplements
- Table 37. Evidence to decision framework: Routine ultrasound screening in asymptomatic average-risk patients
- Table 38. Evidence to decision framework: Pharmacoprophylaxis after endovenous ablation
- Table 39. Evidence to decision framework: Treatment of symptomatic ARTE according to established guidelines for acute DVT
- Table 40. Evidence to decision framework: Treatment of SVT (main saphenous trunks and tributaries above the knee > 3cm from the saphenofemoral junction and at least 5 cm in length)
- Table 41. Evidence to decision framework: SVT of the main saphenous trunks and treatment with LWMH and NSAIDs.
- Table 42. Evidence to decision framework: treatment of isolated thrombosis of varicose tributaries or limited involvement of the GSV